

Making the railway system  
work better for society.

|   |                    |                           |                       |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>INTEROPERABILITY UNIT</b>  |                    |                           |                       |
| Directory of Passenger Code Lists for the ERA Technical Documents used in TAP TSI |                    |                           |                       |
| <b>REFERENCE:</b>   | ERA/TD/2009-14/INT | <b>DOCUMENT<br/>TYPE:</b> | <b>REFERENCE FILE</b> |
| <b>VERSION:</b>   | 1.4.0              | <b>TAP TSI</b>            |                       |
| <b>DATE:</b>  | 15.12.2020         |                           |                       |

**AMENDMENT RECORD**

| Version | Date       | Section number   | Modification/description   |
|---------|------------|--|--|
| 1.1     | 05.05.2011 | All sections   | First release  |
| 1.1.1   | 27.09.2011 | Code list<br>B.4.7009, code list B.5.308   | New values added   |
| 1.2     | 22.08.2012 | Code list<br>B.4.7009,<br>B.4.3039,<br>B.5.1, B.10.2,<br>B.10.4, B.10.5,<br>B.10.6, B.10.7 | New values added, values changed   |
|         | 24.09.2012 | B.5.308,<br>B.4.7009,<br>B.1.1,<br>B.4.7139,<br>B.9.1                                      | New values added, values changed   |
|         | 16.01.2013 | B.4.3227   | New values added, values marked for deletion   |
| 1.3.0   | 19.12.2014 | B.5.37.2<br>B.5.51.2<br>B.5.308<br>B.5.37.1<br>B.5.51.1<br>B.4.7009<br>B.4.9039            | Reservation of WiFi Area,<br>Reservation of historic coaches,<br>Brand names,<br>Company codes |
| 1.3.1   | 14.12.2015 | B.5.1  | Code for FYRA removed  |
| 1.3.2   | 11.02.2016 | B.4.7009   | New values added, values marked for deletion   |
|         | 07.06.2016 | B.5.1  | New Reservation system for DSB   |
| 1.3.3   | 22.11.2016 | B.4.7009   | New values added, values marked for deletion   |
|         |            | B.1.3  | New border points added or deleted   |
| 1.3.4   | 22.05.2017 | B.4.7009   | New values added, values marked for deletion   |
|         |            | B.5.63   | Reply code 035 reserved  |
| 1.3.5   | 26.05.2018 | B.4.7009   |  |
|         |            | B.5.63   |  |
| 1.3.6   | 21.11.2018 | B.5.1  | New Reservation system for Montenegro  |
|         |            | B.5.37.1   | Reservation of Excellence class  |
|         |            | B.5.51.1   |  |
|         |            | B.5.308  |  |
| 1.4.0   | 15.12.2020 | B.5.1  | New reservation systems  |
|         |            | B.5.37.1   | new code to reserve places in a coach with self-service bistro                                 |
|         |            | B.5.51.1   |  |
|         |            | B.5.308  | new codes for service levels   |

## ***Introduction***

The present document belongs to the set of Technical Documents described in Annex III 'List of Technical Documents referenced in this TSI' of the COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 454/2011.

## **Code List**

**Application:**

With effect from 15 December 2020.

All actors of the European Union falling under the provisions of the TAP TSI.

# Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>AMENDMENT RECORD</b> .....   | 2  |
| Contents .....  | 9  |
| Code list document - Code status code list.....                                 | 9  |
| B.8 - Code list for the UIC countries.....                                      | 9  |
| B.1.1 - Code list for fare type .....   | 11 |
| B.1.2 - Code list for pictograms.....   | 11 |
| B.1.3 - Border Point code list .....  | 12 |
| B.2.1 - Code entity .....   | 19 |
| B.2.2 - Code list for the tariff codes .....                                    | 20 |
| B.2.3 - Code list for the service mode .....                                    | 22 |
| B.2.4 - Code list for charge unit code.....                                     | 23 |
| B.2.5 - Code list for the tariff name .....                                     | 25 |
| B.2.6 - Tariff range codes .....  | 26 |
| B.2.7 - Standard codes .....  | 26 |
| B.2.8 - Distribution channel code list.....                                     | 26 |
| B.2.9 - Border Point code list .....  | 26 |
| B.2.10 - Code list for the facility type description.....                       | 34 |
| B.3.1 - Code list for the facility type description.....                        | 36 |
| B.3.2 - Code list for charge unit code.....                                     | 38 |
| B.3.3 - Code list for the service mode .....                                    | 39 |
| B.3.4 - Code list for the facility type description.....                        | 40 |
| B.3.5 - Flag for the combination of the Company code and the offer number ..... | 42 |
| B.3.6 - Code list for reservation fee .....                                     | 43 |
| B.3.7 - Code list for connecting reservations .....                             | 43 |
| B.3.8 - Code list for season tickets .....                                      | 43 |
| B.3.9 - Code list for decision about single or outward journeys .....           | 43 |
| B.3.10 - Code list for special series .....                                     | 44 |
| B.3.11 - Code list for rounding.....  | 44 |
| B.3.12 - Code list for rounding factor .....                                    | 44 |
| B.3.14 - Code list for first person or all persons .....                        | 44 |
| B.3.15 - Code list for customers service code .....                             | 45 |
| B.3.16 - Minimum and maximum amount per person / offer .....                    | 45 |
| B.3.17 - Code list for fare type .....  | 45 |
| B.4.1131 - Identification code.....   | 45 |
| B.4.1153 - Reference code qualifier .....                                       | 46 |
| B.4.1225 - Message function code.....   | 46 |
| B.4.2005 - Date or time or period function code qualifier .....                 | 47 |
| B.4.2029 - Time zone identifier.....  | 47 |
| B.4.3035 - party function code qualifier list .....                             | 48 |
| B.4.3039 - railway undertaking code .....                                       | 48 |
| B.4.3055 - party function code list.....  | 58 |
| B.4.3131 - Address type code .....  | 58 |
| B.4.3153 - Communication medium type code list.....                             | 58 |
| B.4.3227 - Location function code qualifier .....                               | 59 |
| B.4.3455 - Language code qualifier.....   | 60 |
| B.4.3475 - Address status code.....   | 60 |
| B.4.3477 - Address format code .....  | 60 |
| B.4.4025 - Business function code .....   | 60 |
| B.4.4049 - Code list for certainty description code .....                       | 61 |
| B.4.4405 - Code list for status description code .....                          | 61 |
| B.4.4451 - Text subject code qualifier .....                                    | 61 |
| B.4.5261 - Code list for charge unit code.....                                  | 62 |
| B.4.5263 - Code list specifying the rate type identifier.....                   | 64 |
| B.4.6411 - Code list specifying the unit of measurement.....                    | 64 |
| B.4.7009 - Code list for the service mode .....                                 | 64 |
| B.4.7009 - Code list for the service brand name.....                            | 65 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| B.4.7037 - Code list for the characteristic description code.....                     | 69  |
| B.4.7139 - Code list for the product characteristic identification code.....          | 70  |
| B.4.7161 - Code list for the special services.....                                    | 70  |
| B.4.8015 - Code specifying a traffic restriction.....                                 | 71  |
| B.4.9039 - Code list for the facility type description.....                           | 72  |
| B.4.9141 - Relationship code qualifier code list.....                                 | 74  |
| B.4.9143 - Relationship description code code list.....                               | 74  |
| B.5.1 - Code list for the type of the reservation system.....                         | 75  |
| B.5.5 - Code list for the type of the message.....                                    | 76  |
| B.5.6 - Code list for the type of service.....  | 76  |
| B.5.8 - Code list for requesting office.....  | 77  |
| B.5.11 - Code list for the test type.....   | 77  |
| B.5.15 - Code list for Service.....   | 77  |
| B.5.18 - Code list for the type of text.....  | 78  |
| B.5.24 - Code list for the class.....   | 79  |
| B.5.29 - Code list for vehicle category type.....                                     | 79  |
| B.5.33 - Code list for a single journey or to a number of sections for a journey..... | 80  |
| B.5.35 - Code list for Smoking/non-smoking.....                                       | 80  |
| B.5.37.1 - Code list for the type of the coach.....                                   | 80  |
| B.5.37.2 - Code list for a compartment with special features.....                     | 81  |
| B.5.37.3 - Code list for special offers.....  | 82  |
| B.5.38.1 - Code list for compartment position for reservation request.....            | 83  |
| B.5.38.2 - Code list for compartment position for reservation allocation.....         | 83  |
| B.5.40 - Code list for the compartment characteristic.....                            | 83  |
| B.5.42 - Code list for the tariff codes.....  | 83  |
| B.5.43 - Code list for individual reservation requests.....                           | 85  |
| B.5.44 - Code list for Another train acceptable.....                                  | 85  |
| B.5.45 - Code list for the trailer category.....                                      | 86  |
| B.5.50.1 - Seat allocation (seats and seats with meal).....                           | 86  |
| B.5.50.2 - Code list for couchette allocation.....                                    | 87  |
| B.5.50.3 - Code list for berth allocation.....  | 87  |
| B.5.51.1 - Code list for the allocated type of the coach.....                         | 91  |
| B.5.51.2 - Code list for allocated compartment with special features.....             | 92  |
| B.5.51.3 - Code list for special offers.....  | 92  |
| B.5.54 - Code list for price calculation.....   | 93  |
| B.5.56 - Code list for the change of train or date.....                               | 93  |
| B.5.57 - Code list for the change of station.....                                     | 93  |
| B.5.59 - Code list for the type of supplement.....                                    | 94  |
| B.5.62 - Code list for available services.....  | 94  |
| B.5.63 - Code list for the reply codes.....   | 95  |
| B.5.65 - Code list for the undertaking providing sleeping car service.....            | 96  |
| B.5.67 - Code list for type of price.....   | 97  |
| B.5.70 - Code list for loading on the lower deck.....                                 | 97  |
| B.5.74 - Code list for the reason for cancellation.....                               | 97  |
| B.5.75 - Mark of changed price code list.....   | 97  |
| B.5.77 - Code list for a passenger with a car.....                                    | 98  |
| B.5.82 - Code list for the service brand name.....                                    | 98  |
| B.5.83 - Code list for the service brand name.....                                    | 102 |
| B.5.84 - Code list for the service brand name.....                                    | 105 |
| B.5.308 - Code list for fare code.....  | 109 |
| B.5.316.1 - Code list for the purchase conditions.....                                | 111 |
| B.5.316.2 - Code list for the purchase conditions.....                                | 111 |
| B.5.316.3 - Code list for the purchase conditions.....                                | 112 |
| B.5.318 - Code list for service code.....   | 112 |
| B.5.319 - Code list for service code.....   | 112 |
| B.5.320 - Code list for service information.....                                      | 113 |
| B.5.327 - Code list for the tariff codes.....   | 113 |
| B.7.1 - Code list for a passenger identification.....                                 | 115 |
| B.7.2 - Code list for the layout of the certificate.....                              | 115 |

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

## ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

---

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| B.7.3 - Code list for the cancellation .....                    | 115 |
| B.7.4 - Code list for charge unit code.....                     | 116 |
| B.7.5 - Code list for error codes for home printed ticket.....  | 118 |
| B.7.6 - Code list for field formatting .....                    | 118 |
| B.9.2 - Type of Border point code list .....                    | 118 |
| B.9.3 - Location category .....                                 | 119 |
| B.9.4 - Location opening status .....                           | 119 |
| B.9.5 - Location utilization status.....                        | 120 |
| B.10.1 - Code list for PRM booking .....                        | 120 |
| B.10.2 - Code list for PRM Facilities for Assistance .....      | 120 |
| B.10.3 - Meeting point for PRM assistance.....                  | 122 |
| B.10.4 - Code list for the disability type.....                 | 122 |
| B.10.5 - Code list for PRM LocalFacility.....                   | 122 |
| B.10.6 - Code list for PRM on board facilities .....            | 123 |
| B.10.7 - Code list for PRM reservation reques reply codes ..... | 123 |

## Contents

### Code list document - Code status code list

**Description:** Code list for code list status (change management) This code list will be used for the change management of the entries of the code lists

| value | Name                             | Status |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------|
| 0     | Unchanged since previous version | 0      |
| 1     | Added with this version          | 1      |
| 2     | Modified with this version       | 2      |
| 3     | To be deleted from next version  | 3      |
| 4     | To be deleted with this version  | 4      |

### B.8 - Code list for the UIC countries

**Description:** Code list for the UIC countries (B.8)

| value | Name   | description  | Beschreibung   |
|-------|--|--|--|
| 10    | Finland  | Finlande   | Finnland   |
| 20    | Russian Federation                                 | Russie, Fédération de                              | Russische Föderation                                       |
| 21    | Belarus  | Bélarus  | Weissrussland  |
| 22    | Ukraine  | Ukraine  | Ukraine  |
| 23    | Moldova, Republic of                               | Moldova, République de                             | Moldawien, Republik  |
| 24    | Lithuania  | Lituanie   | Litauen  |
| 25    | Latvia   | Lettonie   | Lettland   |
| 26    | Estonia  | Estonie  | Estland  |
| 27    | Kazakhstan   | Kazakhstan   | Kasachstan   |
| 28    | Georgia  | Géorgie  | Georgien   |
| 29    | Uzbekistan   | Ouzbékistan  | Usbekistan   |
| 30    | Korea, Democratic People's Republic of             | Corée, République populaire démocratique de        | Koreas Demokratische Volksrepublik                         |
| 31    | Mongolia   | Mongolie   | Mongolei   |
| 32    | Viet nam   | Viet Nam   | Vietnam  |
| 33    | China  | Chine  | China  |
| 40    | Cuba   | Cuba   | Kuba   |
| 41    | Albania  | Albanie  | Albanien   |
| 42    | Japan  | Japon  | Japan  |
| 44    | Bosnia and Herzegovina, Serb Republic of           | Bosnie-Herzégovine, République serbe de            | Bosnien und Herzegowinas, serbische Republik               |
| 50    | Bosnia and Herzegovina, Muslim-Croat Federation of | Bosnie-Herzegovine, Fédération croato-musulmane de | Bosnien und Herzegowinas, kroatisch-moslemische Föderation |
| 51    | Poland   | Pologne  | Polen  |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   | description   | Beschreibung   |
|-------|--|---|--|
| 52    | Bulgaria   | Bulgarie  | Bulgarien  |
| 53    | Romania  | Roumanie  | Rumänien   |
| 54    | Czech Republic                                       | Tchèque, République                                 | Tschechische Republik  |
| 55    | Hungary  | Hongrie   | Ungarn   |
| 56    | Slovakia   | Slovaquie   | Slowakei   |
| 57    | Azerbaijan   | Azerbaïdjan   | Aserbaidshan   |
| 58    | Armenia  | Arménie   | Armenien   |
| 59    | Kyrgyzstan   | Kirghizistan  | Kirgisistan  |
| 60    | Ireland  | Irlande   | Irland   |
| 61    | Korea, Republic of                                   | Corée, République de                                | Koreanische Republik   |
| 62    | Montenegro   | Montenegro  | Montenegro   |
| 65    | Macedonia, The former Yugoslav Republic of           | Macédoine, L'Ex-République Yougoslave de            | Mazedonien, Ehemalige jugoslawische Republik                 |
| 66    | Tajikistan   | Tadjikistan   | Tadschikistan  |
| 67    | Turkmenistan   | Turkménistan  | Turkmenistan   |
| 70    | United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland | Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord | Vereinigtes Königreich von Großbritannien und von Nordirland |
| 71    | Spain  | Espagne   | Spanien  |
| 72    | Serbia   | Serbie  | Serbien  |
| 73    | Greece   | Grèce   | Griechenland   |
| 74    | Sweden   | Suède   | Schweden   |
| 75    | Turkey   | Turquie   | Türkei   |
| 76    | Norway   | Norvège   | Norwegen   |
| 78    | Croatia  | Croatie   | Kroatien   |
| 79    | Slovenia   | Slovénie  | Slowenien  |
| 80    | Germany  | Allemagne   | Deutschland  |
| 81    | Austria  | Autriche  | Österreich   |
| 82    | Luxemburg  | Luxembourg  | Luxemburg  |
| 83    | Italy  | Italie  | Italien  |
| 84    | Netherlands  | Pays-Bas  | Niederlande  |
| 85    | Switzerland  | Suisse  | Schweiz  |
| 86    | Denmark  | Danemark  | Dänemark   |
| 87    | France   | France  | Frankreich   |
| 88    | Belgium  | Belgique  | Belgien  |
| 90    | Egypt  | Egypte  | Ägypten  |
| 91    | Tunesia  | Tunisie   | Tunesien   |
| 92    | Algeria  | Algérie   | Algerien   |
| 93    | Morocco  | Maroc   | Marokko  |
| 94    | Portugal   | Portugal  | Portugal   |
| 95    | Israel   | Israël  | Israel   |
| 96    | Iran, Islamic Republic of                            | Iran, République islamique d'                       | Iran, Islamische Republik                                    |
| 97    | Syrian Arab Republic                                 | Syrienne, République arabe                          | Syrien, Arabische Republik                                   |

| value | Name    | description | Beschreibung |
|-------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| 98    | Lebanon | Liban       | Libanon      |
| 99    | Iraq    | Iraq        | Irak         |

### B.1.1 - Code list for fare type

**Description:** Code list for fare type (B.1.1,B.3.17)

| value | Name                 |
|-------|----------------------|
| 01    | standard NRT fare    |
| 02    | kilometre-based fare |
| 03    | market-based fare    |
| 04    | group fare           |
| 05    | Surcharges           |
| 06    | supplements          |

### B.1.2 - Code list for pictograms

**Description:** Code list for pictograms (B.1.2)

| value | Name   | Remarks | Picture   |
|-------|--|---------|---|
| 101   | Special conditions are made available by the RU            |         |  |
| 102   | Station offering a baggage collection and delivery service |         |  |
| 103   | Station with a customs office                              |         |  |
| 104   | Solely for traffic from this station                       |         |  |
| 105   | Rail link  |         |  |
| 106   | Ferry link   |         |  |
| 107   | Bus link   |         |  |
| 108   | Coupon only valid during operating hours                   |         |  |
| 109   | Series for which pre-printed coupons exist                 |         |  |
| 110   | Coupon which cannot be used for the opposite direction     |         |  |
| 111   | Journey section for which the PRR EC                       |         |  |

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   | Remarks   | Picture   |
|-------|--|---|---|
|       | 1371/2007 is not applicable                        |   |   |
| 112   | Distance valid for individual passengers           | If none of the pictograms V, B or G is used, the record relating to the route in question is valid for individual passengers, baggage and groups. | V   |
| 113   | Distance valid for baggage                         | If none of the pictograms V, B or G is used, the record relating to the route in question is valid for individual passengers, baggage and groups. | B   |
| 114   | Distance valid for groups                          | If none of the pictograms V, B or G is used, the record relating to the route in question is valid for individual passengers, baggage and groups. | G   |
| 115   | Journey section by rail or by ferry                |   |    |
| 116   | Journey section by rail or by bus                  |   |    |
| 117   | Journey section by ferry or by bus                 |   |    |
| 118   | Single   |   | →   |
| 119   | Return   |   | ↔   |
| 120   | Baggage may be checked-in from and to this station |   |  |

## B.1.3 - Border Point code list

**Description:** If the station is also a border-point, this field should contain the corresponding border-point code in line with code list B.1.3 in ERA document "Code List".

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 12    | DB                | Waidhaus(Gr)                       | Waidhaus(Gr)                       |
| 13    | CD; DB            | Praha                              | Praha                              |
| 19    | DSB; SJ           | Kastrup(Gr)                        | Kastrup(Gr)                        |
| 22    | DB; SJ            | Sassnitz(Gr)                       | Sassnitz(Gr)                       |
| 23    | DB; DSB           | Puttgarden(MS)                     | Puttgarden(MS)                     |
| 28    | DSB; NSB          | Hirtshals                          | Hirtshals                          |
| 30    | DSB; SJ           | Helsingborg(Gr)                    | Helsingborg(Gr)                    |
| 31    | DSB; SJ           | Malmö C                            | Malmoe C                           |
| 32    | DSB; SJ           | København Havn                     | Kobenhavn Havn                     |
| 85    | ATOC; DB; DSB; NS | Harwich(PQ)                        | Harwich                            |
| 86    | ATOC; SNCF        | Dover                              | Dover                              |
| 97    | DB; IC Bus        | Geleen(Gr)                         | Geleen(Gr)                         |
| 98    | DB; IC Bus        | Mol(Gr)                            | Mol(Gr)                            |
| 122   | NSB               | Kristiansand                       | Kristiansand                       |
| 135   | DSB; SJ           | Ystad                              | Ystad                              |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 137   | SJ                | Malmoe C                           | Malmoe C                           |
| 144   | SJ                | Umeaa                              | Umeaa                              |
| 145   | SJ                | Sundsvall C                        | Sundsvall C                        |
| 216   | SNCB; SNCF        | Jeumont(fr)                        | Jeumont(fr)                        |
| 217   | SNCB; SNCF        | Quévy(fr)                          | Quevy(fr)                          |
| 219   | SNCB; SNCF        | Jeumont(fr)/Quévy(fr)              | Jeumont/Quevy(fr)                  |
| 220   | SNCB; SNCF        | Blandain(fr)                       | Blandain(fr)                       |
| 221   | SNCB; SNCF        | Tourcoing(fr)                      | Tourcoing(fr)                      |
| 222   | SNCB; SNCF        | Blandain(fr)/Tourcoin(fr)          | Bland./Tourc.(fr)                  |
| 235   | CFL; SNCF         | Bettembourg(fr)                    | Bettembourg(fr)                    |
| 240   | SNCF; TI          | Ventimiglia(fr)                    | Ventimiglia(fr)                    |
| 241   | SNCF; TI          | Limone-Confine                     | Limone-Confine                     |
| 242   | SNCF; TI          | Modane(fr)                         | Modane(fr)                         |
| 243   | SNCF; TI          | Piene(fr)                          | Piene(fr)                          |
| 250   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Le Châtelard(fr)                   | Le Chatelard(fr)                   |
| 252   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Genève-Eaux-Vives                  | Geneve-Eaux-Vives                  |
| 253   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Genève                             | Geneve                             |
| 254   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Vallorbe(fr)                       | Vallorbe(fr)                       |
| 255   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Les Verrières(fr)                  | Les Verrieres(fr)                  |
| 256   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Le Locle(Gr)                       | Le Locle(Gr)                       |
| 259   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Basel SBB                          | Basel SBB                          |
| 270   | CFF/SBB; ÖBB      | St. Margrethen                     | St. Margrethen                     |
| 271   | CFF/SBB; ÖBB      | Buchs(SG)                          | Buchs(SG)                          |
| 280   | CP; RENFE         | Badajoz(fr)                        | Badajoz(fr)                        |
| 281   | CP; RENFE         | Valencia de Alcantara(fr)          | V.Alcantara(fr)                    |
| 282   | CP; RENFE         | Fuentes Onoro(fr)                  | Fuentes Onoro(fr)                  |
| 283   | CP; RENFE         | Barca de Alva(fr)                  | Barca de Alva(fr)                  |
| 284   | CP; RENFE         | Valenca(fr)                        | Valenca(fr)                        |
| 290   | RENFE; SNCF       | Port-Bou(fr)                       | Port-Bou(fr)                       |
| 291   | RENFE; SNCF       | Latour de Carol-Entveigt           | Latour de Carol                    |
| 292   | RENFE; SNCF       | Canfranc(fr)                       | Canfranc(fr)                       |
| 293   | RENFE; SNCF       | Hendaye(fr)                        | Hendaye(fr)                        |
| 303   | NS; SNCB          | Roosendaal(fr)                     | Roosendaal(fr)                     |
| 305   | NS, SNCB          | Hazeldonk(Gr)                      | Hazeldonk(Gr)                      |
| 308   | NS; SNCB          | Visé(fr)                           | Vise(fr)                           |
| 310   | SZ; TI            | Villa-Opicina(fr)                  | Villa-Opicina(fr)                  |
| 312   | SZ; TI            | Nova Gorica(fr)                    | Nova Gorica(fr)                    |
| 320   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Tirano                             | Tirano                             |
| 321   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Chiasso                            | Chiasso                            |
| 322   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Pino transito                      | Pino transito                      |
| 323   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Camedo transito                    | Camedo transito                    |
| 324   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Iselle transito                    | Iselle transito                    |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 330   | ÖBB; TI           | Tarvisio Boscoverde                | Tarvisio B.verde                   |
| 331   | ÖBB; TI           | San Candido/Innichen               | San Candido/Inni.                  |
| 332   | ÖBB; TI           | Brennero/Brenner                   | Brennero/Brenner                   |
| 340   | CFL; SNCB         | Gouvy(fr)                          | Gouvy(fr)                          |
| 341   | CFL; SNCB         | Athus(Gr)                          | Athus(Gr)                          |
| 342   | CFL; SNCB         | Sterpenich(fr)                     | Sterpenich(fr)                     |
| 343   | CFL; SNCF         | Rodange(fr)                        | Rodange(fr)                        |
| 350   | CFARYM; OSE       | Gevgelija(fr)                      | Gevgelija(fr)                      |
| 351   | CFARYM; OSE       | Kremenica(fr)                      | Kremenica(fr)                      |
| 360   | SJ; VR            | Haparanda(Gr)                      | Haparanda(Gr)                      |
| 361   | ATTICA; VR        | Hanko                              | Hanko                              |
| 405   | DB; DSB           | Toender(Gr)                        | Toender(Gr)                        |
| 406   | DB; DSB           | Flensburg(Gr)                      | Flensburg(Gr)                      |
| 410   | DB; NS            | Weener(Gr)                         | Weener(Gr)                         |
| 412   | DB; NS            | Bad Bentheim(Gr)                   | Bad Bentheim(Gr)                   |
| 413   | DB; NS            | Gronau(Westf)(Gr)                  | Gronau(Westf)(Gr)                  |
| 416   | DB; NS            | Emmerich(Gr)                       | Emmerich(Gr)                       |
| 418   | DB; NS            | Venlo(Gr)                          | Venlo(Gr)                          |
| 420   | DB; NS            | Herzogenrath(Gr)                   | Herzogenrath(Gr)                   |
| 440   | SZ; ÖBB           | Spielfeld(Gr)                      | Spielfeld(Gr)                      |
| 441   | SZ; ÖBB           | Bleiburg(Gr)                       | Bleiburg(Gr)                       |
| 442   | SZ; ÖBB           | Jesenice(Gr)                       | Jesenice(Gr)                       |
| 452   | DB; SNCB          | Aachen Süd(Gr)                     | Aachen Sued(Gr)                    |
| 460   | DB; ÖBB           | Passau Hbf                         | Passau Hbf                         |
| 461   | DB; ÖBB           | Simbach(Inn)                       | Simbach(Inn)                       |
| 462   | DB; ÖBB           | Salzburg Hbf                       | Salzburg Hbf                       |
| 463   | DB; ÖBB           | Kufstein                           | Kufstein                           |
| 464   | DB; ÖBB           | Mittenwald(Gr)                     | Mittenwald(Gr)                     |
| 467   | DB; ÖBB           | Lindau Hbf                         | Lindau Hbf                         |
| 470   | DB; SNCF          | Neuenburg(Gr)                      | Neuenburg(Gr)                      |
| 471   | DB; SNCF          | Kehl(Gr)                           | Kehl(Gr)                           |
| 472   | DB; SNCF          | Lauterbourg(fr)                    | Lauterbourg(fr)                    |
| 473   | DB; SNCF          | Wissembourg(fr)                    | Wissembourg(fr)                    |
| 475   | DB; SNCF          | Hanweiler(Gr)                      | Hanweiler(Gr)                      |
| 476   | DB; SNCF          | Forbach(fr)                        | Forbach(fr)                        |
| 479   | DB; SNCF          | Apach(fr)                          | Apach(fr)                          |
| 491   | CFF/SBB; DB       | Basel Bad Bf                       | Basel Bad Bf                       |
| 492   | CFF/SBB; DB       | Waldshut(Gr)                       | Waldshut(Gr)                       |
| 493   | CFF/SBB; DB       | Schaffhausen                       | Schaffhausen                       |
| 495   | CFF/SBB; DB       | Konstanz                           | Konstanz                           |
| 501   | HZ; ZS            | Sid(Gr)                            | Sid(Gr)                            |
| 502   | HZ; ZS            | Erdut(Gr)                          | Erdut(Gr)                          |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier  | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 512   | OSE; TCDD          | Pythion(fr)                        | Pythion(fr)                        |
| 520   | HZ; ZFBH           | Metkovic(Gr)                       | Metkovic(Gr)                       |
| 522   | HZ; ZRS            | Dobrljin(Gr)                       | Dobrljin(Gr)                       |
| 524   | HZ; ZRS            | Slavonski Samac(Gr)                | Slav. Samac(Gr)                    |
| 525   | HZ; ZFBH; ZRS      | Brcko(Gr)                          | Brcko(Gr)                          |
| 540   | NSB; SJ            | Vassijaure(Gr)                     | Vassijaure(Gr)                     |
| 541   | NSB; SJ            | Storlien(Gr)                       | Storlien(Gr)                       |
| 542   | NSB; SJ            | Charlottenberg(Gr)                 | Charlottenb(Gr)                    |
| 543   | NSB; SJ            | Kornsjö(Gr)                        | Kornsjoe(Gr)                       |
| 550   | HZ; SZ             | Mursko Sredisce(Gr)                | Mursko Sredisce                    |
| 551   | HZ; SZ             | Cakovec(Gr)                        | Cakovec(Gr)                        |
| 552   | HZ; SZ             | Rogatec(Gr)                        | Rogatec(Gr)                        |
| 553   | HZ; SZ             | Kumrovec(Gr)                       | Kumrovec(Gr)                       |
| 554   | HZ; SZ             | Dobova(Gr)                         | Dobova(Gr)                         |
| 555   | HZ; SZ             | Metlika(Gr)                        | Metlika(Gr)                        |
| 556   | HZ; SZ             | Sapjane(Gr)                        | Sapjane(Gr)                        |
| 557   | HZ; SZ             | Buzet(Gr)                          | Buzet(Gr)                          |
| 580   | CFL; DB            | Igel(Gr)                           | Igel(Gr)                           |
| 591   | ZRS; ZS            | Zvornik Novi                       | Zvornik                            |
| 601   | MAV; ÖBB           | Hegyeshalom(Gr)                    | Hegyeshalom(Gr)                    |
| 606   | GYSEV / ROeEE; ÖBB | Szentgotthárd(Gr)                  | Szentgotthard(Gr)                  |
| 609   | GYSEV/ROeEE; ÖBB   | Pamhagen(Gr)                       | Pamhagen(Gr)                       |
| 610   | CD; ÖBB            | Summerau(Gr)                       | Summerau(Gr)                       |
| 611   | CD; ÖBB            | Gmünd(Gr)                          | Gmuend(Gr)                         |
| 612   | CD; ÖBB            | Retz(Gr)                           | Retz(Gr)                           |
| 613   | CD; ÖBB            | Breclav(Gr)                        | Breclav(Gr)                        |
| 616   | ÖBB; ZSSK          | Marchegg(Gr)                       | Marchegg(Gr)                       |
| 617   | ÖBB; ZSSK          | Kittsee(Gr)                        | Kittsee(Gr)                        |
| 620   | BDZ; ZS            | Dimitrovgrad(fr)                   | Dimitrovgrad(fr)                   |
| 642   | CD; DB             | Furth i Wald(Gr)                   | Furth i Wald(Gr)                   |
| 643   | CD; DB             | Bayerisch Eisenstein               | Bayerisch Eisenst                  |
| 644   | CD; DB             | Cheb(Gr)                           | Cheb(Gr)                           |
| 645   | CD; DB             | Selb(Gr)                           | Selb(Gr)                           |
| 646   | CD; DB             | Vojtanov(Gr)                       | Vojtanov(Gr)                       |
| 647   | CD; DB             | Potucky(Gr)                        | Potucky(Gr)                        |
| 648   | CD; DB             | Vejprty(Gr)                        | Vejprty(Gr)                        |
| 649   | CD; DB             | Schöna(Gr)                         | Schoena(Gr)                        |
| 655   | CD; DB             | Rumburk(Gr)                        | Rumburk(Gr)                        |
| 658   | CD; DB             | Zittau(Gr)                         | Zittau(Gr)                         |
| 660   | CFR; ZS            | Jimbolia(fr)                       | Jimbolia(fr)                       |
| 661   | CFR; ZS            | Vrsac(fr)                          | Vrsac(fr)                          |
| 671   | ZCG; ZS            | Bijelo Polje(Gr)                   | Bijelo Polje(Gr)                   |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 676   | CFARYM; ZS        | Tabanovci(fr)                      | Tabanovci(fr)                      |
| 678   | CFARYM; ZS        | Deneral Jankovic(fr)               | Djen.Jankovic(fr)                  |
| 681   | DB; PKP           | Grambow(Gr)                        | Grambow(Gr)                        |
| 684   | DB; PKP           | Tantow(Gr)                         | Tantow(Gr)                         |
| 686   | DB; PKP           | Kostrzyn(Gr)                       | Kostrzyn(Gr)                       |
| 687   | DB; PKP           | Frankfurt(Oder)(Gr)                | Frankfurt(O)(Gr)                   |
| 688   | DB; PKP           | Gubin(Gr)                          | Gubin(Gr)                          |
| 690   | DB; PKP           | Forst(Gr)                          | Forst(Gr)                          |
| 698   | DB; PKP           | Zgorzelec(Gr)                      | Zgorzelec(Gr)                      |
| 703   | BDZ; TCDD         | Kapikule(Gr)                       | Kapikule(Gr)                       |
| 711   | MAV; ZS           | Subotica(Gr)                       | Subotica(Gr)                       |
| 712   | MAV; ZS           | Röszke(Gr)                         | Roeszke(Gr)                        |
| 720   | RZD; VR           | Vainikkala(Gr)                     | Vainikkala(Gr)                     |
| 730   | HZ; MAV           | Kotoriba(Gr)                       | Kotoriba(Gr)                       |
| 731   | HZ; MAV           | Koprivnica(Gr)                     | Koprivnica(Gr)                     |
| 733   | HZ; MAV           | Magyarbóly(Gr)                     | Magyarboly(Gr)                     |
| 760   | BDZ ; OSE         | Kulata(Gr)                         | Kulata(Gr)                         |
| 761   | BDZ ; OSE         | Svilengrad(Gr)                     | Svilengrad(Gr)                     |
| 774   | MAV; SZ           | Hodos(Gr)                          | Hodos(Gr)                          |
| 780   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Hegyeshalom                        | Hegyeshalom                        |
| 781   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Porpác                             | Porpac                             |
| 782   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Zalaszentiván                      | Zalaszentivan                      |
| 790   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Győr                               | Gyoer                              |
| 791   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Csorna                             | Csorna                             |
| 796   | GYSEV/ROeEE; ÖBB  | Sopron                             | Sopron                             |
| 815   | SNCB              | Wannehain(fr)                      | Wannehain(fr)                      |
| 822   | CD; PKP           | Mezimesti(Gr)                      | Mezimesti(Gr)                      |
| 823   | CD; PKP           | Lichkov(Gr)                        | Lichkov(Gr)                        |
| 824   | CZ; PL            | Glucholazy(Gr)                     | Glucholazy(Gr)                     |
| 825   | CD; PKP           | Bohumin(Gr)                        | Bohumin(Gr)                        |
| 826   | CD; PKP           | Zebrzydowice(Gr)                   | Zebrzydowice(Gr)                   |
| 827   | CD; PKP           | Ceský Tesin(Gr)                    | Cesky Tesin(Gr)                    |
| 828   | CD; PKP           | Jakuszyce(Gr)                      | Jakuszyce(Gr)                      |
| 830   | PKP; RZD          | Braniewo(Gr)                       | Braniewo(Gr)                       |
| 834   | PKP; ZSSK         | Skalité(Gr)                        | Skalite(Gr)                        |
| 835   | PKP; ZSSK         | Plavec(Gr)                         | Plavec(Gr)                         |
| 836   | PKP; ZSSK         | Lupkow(Gr)                         | Lupkow(Gr)                         |
| 840   | LG; PKP           | Mockava(Gr)                        | Mockava(Gr)                        |
| 844   | BC; PKP           | Bruzgi(Gr)                         | Bruzgi(Gr)                         |
| 846   | BC; PKP           | Czeremcha(Gr)                      | Czeremcha(Gr)                      |
| 847   | BC; PKP           | Brest(Gr)                          | Brest(Gr)                          |
| 880   | MAV; ZSSK         | Sátoraljaújhely(Gr)                | Satoraljaujh.(Gr)                  |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 881   | MAV; ZSSK         | Cana(Gr)                           | Cana(Gr)                           |
| 883   | MAV; ZSSK         | Bánréve(Gr)                        | Banreve(Gr)                        |
| 884   | MAV; ZSSK         | Filakovo(Gr)                       | Filakovo(Gr)                       |
| 887   | MAV; ZSSK         | Szob(Gr)                           | Szob(Gr)                           |
| 888   | MAV; ZSSK         | Komárom(Gr)                        | Komarom(Gr)                        |
| 889   | MAV; ZSSK         | Rajka(Gr)                          | Rajka(Gr)                          |
| 890   | CD; ZSSK          | Kuty(Gr)                           | Kuty(Gr)                           |
| 893   | CD; ZSSK          | Vrbovce(Gr)                        | Vrbovce(Gr)                        |
| 894   | CD; ZSSK          | Nemsova(Gr)                        | Nemsova(Gr)                        |
| 895   | CD; ZSSK          | Horni Lidec(Gr)                    | Horni Lidec(Gr)                    |
| 896   | CD; ZSSK          | Cadca(Gr)                          | Cadca(Gr)                          |
| 930   | CFR; UZ           | Halmeu(Gr)                         | Halmeu(Gr)                         |
| 931   | CFR; UZ           | Teresva(Gr)                        | Teresva(Gr)                        |
| 934   | CFR; UZ           | Berlebash(Gr)                      | Berlebash(Gr)                      |
| 935   | CFR; UZ           | Vicsani(Gr)                        | Vicsani(Gr)                        |
| 936   | CFM; CFR          | Ungheni(Gr)                        | Ungheni(Gr)                        |
| 937   | CFM; CFR          | Prut(Gr)                           | Prut(Gr)                           |
| 940   | CFR; MAV          | Carei(Gr)                          | Carei(Gr)                          |
| 941   | CFR; MAV          | Nyírábrány(Gr)                     | Nyirabrany(Gr)                     |
| 942   | CFR; MAV          | Biharkeresztes(Gr)                 | Biharkereszt.(Gr)                  |
| 944   | CFR; MAV          | Salonta(Gr)                        | Salonta(Gr)                        |
| 946   | CFR; MAV          | Curtici(Gr)                        | Curtici(Gr)                        |
| 950   | UZ; ZSSK          | Chop(Gr)                           | Chop(Gr)                           |
| 955   | MAV; UZ           | Záhony(Gr)                         | Zahony(Gr)                         |
| 960   | PKP; UZ           | Jagodin(Gr)                        | Jagodin(Gr)                        |
| 961   | PKP; UZ           | Izov(Gr)                           | Izov(Gr)                           |
| 962   | PKP; UZ           | Medyka(Gr)                         | Medyka(Gr)                         |
| 963   | PKP; UZ           | Starzhava(Gr)                      | Starzhava(Gr)                      |
| 966   | PKP; UZ           | Hrebenne(Gr)                       | Hrebenne(Gr)                       |
| 970   | BDZ; CFR          | Kardam(Gr)                         | Kardam(Gr)                         |
| 971   | BDZ; CFR          | Russe(Gr)                          | Russe(Gr)                          |
| 972   | BDZ; CFR          | Vidin(Gr)                          | Vidin(Gr)                          |
| 993   | DB                | Rostock Hbf                        | Rostock                            |
| 1001  | LDZ; LG           | Sarkiai(Gr)                        | Sarkiai(Gr)                        |
| 1006  | LDZ; LG           | Kurcums(Gr)                        | Kurcums(Gr)                        |
| 1010  | EVR; LDZ          | Valga(Gr)                          | Valga(Gr)                          |
| 1022  | BC; UZ            | Horobichi(Gr)                      | Horobichi(Gr)                      |
| 1026  | LG; RZD           | Pagegiai(Gr)                       | Pagegiai(Gr)                       |
| 1027  | LG; RZD           | Kybartai(Gr)                       | Kybartai(Gr)                       |
| 1035  | LDZ; RZD          | Karsava(Gr)                        | Karsava(Gr)                        |
| 1036  | LDZ; RZD          | Posin(Gr)                          | Posin(Gr)                          |
| 1045  | EVR; RZD          | Narva(Gr)                          | Narva(Gr)                          |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1046  | EVR; RZD          | Orava(Gr)                          | Orava(Gr)                          |
| 1050  | BC; LG            | Sumskas(Gr)                        | Sumskas(Gr)                        |
| 1051  | BC; LG            | Beniakone(Gr)                      | Beniakone(Gr)                      |
| 1053  | BC; LG            | Poreche(Gr)                        | Poreche(Gr)                        |
| 1060  | BC; LDZ           | Bigosovo(Gr)                       | Bigosovo(Gr)                       |
| 1070  | BC; RZD           | Alesca(Gr)                         | Alesca(Gr)                         |
| 1071  | BC; RZD           | Ezerisce(Gr)                       | Ezerisce(Gr)                       |
| 1072  | BC; RZD           | Rudnia(Gr)                         | Rudnia(Gr)                         |
| 1073  | BC; RZD           | Osinovka(Gr)                       | Osinovka(Gr)                       |
| 1076  | BC; RZD           | Zlynka(Gr)                         | Zlynka(Gr)                         |
| 1102  | RZD; UZ           | Zernovo(Gr)                        | Zernovo(Gr)                        |
| 1106  | RZD; UZ           | Krasnuj Hutor(Gr)                  | Krasnuj Hutor(Gr)                  |
| 1108  | RZD; UZ           | Topoli(Gr)                         | Topoli(Gr)                         |
| 1112  | RZD; UZ           | Gukovo(Gr)                         | Gukovo(Gr)                         |
| 1114  | RZD; UZ           | Kvashino(Gr)                       | Kvashino(Gr)                       |
| 1120  | BC; UZ            | Zabolote(Gr)                       | Zabolote(Gr)                       |
| 1121  | BC; UZ            | Goryn(Gr)                          | Goryn(Gr)                          |
| 1122  | BC; UZ            | Slovechno(Gr)                      | Slovechno(Gr)                      |
| 1123  | BC; UZ            | Teriuha(Gr)                        | Teriuha(Gr)                        |
| 1140  | CFM; UZ           | Volchinec(Gr)                      | Volchinec(Gr)                      |
| 1141  | CFM; UZ           | Kriva(Gr)                          | Kriva(Gr)                          |
| 1142  | CFM; UZ           | Larga(Gr)                          | Larga(Gr)                          |
| 1143  | CFM; UZ           | Oknica(Gr)                         | Oknica(Gr)                         |
| 1146  | CFM; UZ           | Kuchurgan(Gr)                      | Kuchurgan(Gr)                      |
| 1151  | KZH; RZD          | Aksaraiskaia(Gr)                   | Aksaraiskaia(Gr)                   |
| 1152  | KZH; RZD          | Ozinki(Gr)                         | Ozinki(Gr)                         |
| 1153  | KZH; RZD          | Ileck(Gr)                          | Ileck(Gr)                          |
| 1155  | KZH; RZD          | Tobol(Gr)                          | Tobol(Gr)                          |
| 1158  | KZH; RZD          | Lokot(Gr)                          | Lokot(Gr)                          |
| 1159  | KZH; RZD          | Petropavlovsk(Gr)                  | Petropavlovsk(Gr)                  |
| 1211  | KRG; KZH          | Lugovaya(Gr)                       | Lugovaya(Gr)                       |
| 1501  | CEL; CFS          | Akkari                             | Akkari                             |
| 1549  | TCCD              | Kapýkőy(Gr)                        | Kapikoy(Gr)                        |
| 1560  | CFS; TCDD         | Meydanekbez                        | Meydanekbez                        |
| 1561  | CFS; TCDD         | Cobanbey                           | Cobanbey                           |
| 1562  | CFS; TCDD         | Nusaybin                           | Nusaybin                           |
| 1840  | KZD; RZD          | Mandschuria(Gr)                    | Mandschuria(Gr)                    |
| 1845  | KZD; KZH          | Drujba(Gr)                         | Drujba(Gr)                         |
| 1980  | RZD; ZC           | Tumangan(Gr)                       | Tumangan(Gr)                       |
| 1990  | MTZ; RZD          | Naushki(Gr)                        | Naushki(Gr)                        |
| 1991  | MTZ; RZD          | Ereenzaw(Gr)                       | Ereenzaw(Gr)                       |
| 2002  | GBPR; SNCF        | Calais                             | Calais                             |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2003  | GBPR; SNCF        | Boulogne                           | Boulogne                           |
| 2004  | GBPR; SNCF        | Dieppe                             | Dieppe                             |
| 2006  | CIE; GBPR; SNCF   | Le Havre                           | Le Havre                           |
| 2008  | CIE; SNCF         | Cherbourg C                        | Cherbourg C                        |
| 2050  | ONCFM; RENFE      | Algeciras-Puerto                   | Algeciras-Puerto                   |
| 2051  | ONCFM; RENFE      | Málaga                             | Malaga                             |
| 2061  | ATOC; CIE         | Fishguard Harb                     | Fishguard Harb                     |
| 2099  | BSB; CFF/SBB      | Friedrichshafen(MS)                | Friedrichshfn(MS)                  |
| 2123  | ATOC; GBPR        | Stranraer Harbo                    | Stranraer                          |
| 2135  | DB; GBPR          | Hamburg Landungsbrücken            | Hamburg Landungsbr                 |
| 2153  | DSB; GBPR         | Esbjerg Havn                       | Esbjerg Havn                       |
| 2158  | GBPR; NIR         | Larne Harbour                      | Larne Harbour                      |
| 2175  | SNCB              | Oostende(fr)                       | Oostende(fr)                       |
| 2326  | SJ; VR            | Helsinki S                         | Helsinki S                         |
| 2327  | SJ; VR            | Turku S                            | Turku S                            |
| 2329  | VR                | Vaasa S                            | Vaasa S                            |
| 2348  | DSB; NSB          | Oslo(Gr)                           | Oslo(Gr)                           |
| 2355  | GBPR; NS          | Hoek van Holland                   | Hoek van Holland                   |
| 2388  | ATOC; GBPR        | Newhaven Town                      | Newhaven Town                      |
| 2389  | ATOC; GBPR        | Southampton                        | Southampton                        |
| 2392  | CIE; GBPR         | Holyhead                           | Holyhead                           |
| 2393  | CIE; GBPR         | Liverpool                          | Liverpool                          |
| 2397  | ATOC; GBPR        | Newcastle                          | Newcastle                          |
| 2496  | BSB; DB           | Friedrichshafen.St.                | Friedrichshfn.St.                  |
| 2497  | DB; SJ; VR        | Lübeck-Trave.Hafen                 | Luebeck-Trave.Haf                  |
| 2517  | OSE; TI           | Ancona                             | Ancona                             |
| 2518  | OSE; TI           | Bari                               | Bari                               |
| 2519  | OSE; TI           | Brindisi                           | Brindisi                           |
| 2539  | CIE; GBPR         | Dun Laoghaire Pier                 | Dun Laoghaire P                    |
| 2583  | SJ                | Goeteborg C                        | Goeteborg C                        |
| 2589  | SJ                | Stockholm C                        | Stockholm C                        |
| 3083  | RENFE; ONCFM      | Tanger-Puerto                      | Tanger-Puerto                      |
| 4290  | KZH; UTI          | Oazis(Gr)                          | Oazis(Gr)                          |
| 4410  | KZH; UTI          | Sary-Agatsh(Gr)                    | Sary-Agatsh(Gr)                    |

**B.2.1 - Code entity**

**Description:** Code list for train coding

| value | Name        |
|-------|-------------|
| ALD   | Allegro Day |

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                            |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| ALN   | Allegro Night                   |
| ARJ   | Artesia de jour                 |
| ARN   | Artesia de nuit                 |
| AVE   | AVE Spain                       |
| BWE   | Berlin Warsava Express          |
| BRD   | Brennero Day                    |
| BRN   | Brennero Night                  |
| BPV   | Bruxelles - Province Françaises |
| BRL   | Buxelles Lille                  |
| CNL   | City Night Line                 |
| DBN   | DB Nachtzug                     |
| ELI   | Elipsos                         |
| EUR   | Eurostar                        |
| GL    | GL Renfe                        |
| ILI   | IC run by Linx                  |
| ISJ   | IC run by SJ                    |
| LUS   | Lusitania                       |
| LYR   | Lyria                           |
| MB    | Malmo - Berlin                  |
| PAN   | Paris Allemagne de nuit         |
| PG    | Paris Genève                    |
| REG   | REG - Renfe                     |
| RID   | Riviera Day                     |
| RIN   | Riviera Night                   |
| TA2   | Talgo 200                       |
| TAJ   | Talgo Jour                      |
| TGM   | TGV Genève - Méditerranée       |
| GLI   | TGV GLI                         |
| THA   | Thalys                          |
| TJC   | TJC TéoZ                        |
| LUN   | TNC Lunéa                       |
| TRE   | Trenitalia                      |
| TRN   | TRN Corail                      |
| XLI   | X2000 run by Linx               |
| XSJ   | X2000 run by SJ                 |

## B.2.2 - Code list for the tariff codes

**Description:** Code list for the tariff codes (B.2.2, B.5.42,B.5.327)

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | No tariff applicable                               |
| 07    | Group 3 or Group Saver (Ad)                        |
| 08    | Group 3 or Group Saver (Ch)                        |
| 09    | Escapade or Fixed day return                       |
| 10    | Group 1 or "Séduction" (Ad)                        |
| 11    | Season ticket                                      |
| 12    | Group 1 or "Séduction" (Enf)                       |
| 13    | RIT Ad - Medium level or RIT2                      |
| 14    | RIT Ad - Low level or RIT2 TGB                     |
| 16    | Réduction Entreprise or Corporate Reduced Price    |
| 18    | Bahncard AD  |
| 19    | Pass 2 or partial pass                             |
| 21    | Eurodomino Pass or Free Pass                       |
| 22    | Affaire Ad TGB or Trade Fair /Congress or Business |
| 23    | Affaire Ch TGB or Business                         |
| 24    | Loisir Ad TGB or Leisure AD/Weekend                |
| 25    | FIP or SNCF travel permit                          |
| 27    | Loisir Ch TGB or Leisure Ch/Weekend                |
| 28    | Senior Ad TGB                                      |
| 30    | Entreprise TGB or TCP Ad TGB                       |
| 31    | Bahncard Ch  |
| 34    | RIT 2 Ad or RIT 1 Ad TGB                           |
| 35    | RIT 2 Ch or RIT 1 Ch TGB                           |
| 36    | Promo jeune TGB or Youth Ad TGB                    |
| 37    | Mini Ad TGB  |
| 39    | Mini Ch TGB  |
| 41    | Week end Ad TGB                                    |
| 43    | Séjour or Promo/Supersaver or Mini                 |
| 44    | Pass   |
| 45    | Pass InterRail or Parliament                       |
| 46    | Enfant + Jeunes or Child + Youth                   |
| 47    | Multi  |
| 48    | Mini group (2 to 5 people)                         |
| 49    | Mini group (2 to 5 people)                         |
| 51    | Connexion 2  |
| 52    | Connexion 1 or Free global price                   |
| 53    | DUO or Découverte à 2 or Escapade à 2              |
| 54    | Adulte aller or Global Price Ad                    |
| 55    | T4 Complète AS (TTTP)                              |
| 56    | Enfant aller or Global Price Ch                    |
| 57    | RIT Disney TGB                                     |
| 58    | RIT neige ski Ad                                   |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 59    | RIT neige ski Ch   |
| 60    | RIT 2 Ch (Thalys)  |
| 69    | RES (SNCF local traffic)   |
| 71    | First premium (Eurostar) or Second Plus (Eurostar)                   |
| 72    | Normal Ad or Business Ad   |
| 73    | Normal Ch or Business Ch   |
| 74    | Loisir Ad  |
| 75    | Weekend  |
| 76    | Découverte J30 or RIT OM or Super Apex                               |
| 77    | Loisir Ch  |
| 78    | Senior or Découverte Senior or RES                                   |
| 79    | Enfant + Senior  |
| 86    | Youth -26 years or Découverte 12-25                                  |
| 87    | Séduction (Eurostar) or Apex 1 or Super Saver Apex                   |
| 88    | Excursion or Partenaire Expo   |
| 89    | Enfant or Séjour Child or Super Saver Child                          |
| 90    | Promo Ad or Droit d'accès (Thalys) or Séduction (TGV Ligne de Coeur) |
| 91    | Promo Ch or Mini Child   |
| 92    | Group Ad or Group 2  |
| 93    | Group Ch or Group 2  |
| 94    | RIT Ad or RIT 1  |
| 95    | RIT Child or RIT 1   |
| 96    | Hand icapé or fauteuil roulant or Wheelchair Ad                      |
| 97    | Accompagnateur/guide handicapé or Accompanying person                |
| 98    | FIP loisir/leisure   |
| 99    | FIP service/duty   |

**B.2.3 - Code list for the service mode**

**Description:** Code list for the service mode (B.4.7009)

| value | Name             | description   | Remarks      | Status |
|-------|------------------|---|--------------|--------|
| 3     | Plane            |   | Service mode | 0      |
| 8     | high speed train | long distance train formed by a unit capable for high speed running on high speed or normal lines most modern train unit highest quality service very restricted stopping pattern | Service mode | 0      |
| 9     | Intercity        | long distance train formed by a unit capable for high speed or not running on high speed or normal lines modern train unit high quality service restricted stopping pattern       | Service mode | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                    | description  | Remarks      | Status |
|-------|-------------------------|--|--------------|--------|
| 10    | Interregional           | regional train running in more than one region   | Service mode | 0      |
| 11    | Regional                | regional train organised by the regional government even if formed by a unit capable for high speed running on high speed lines  | Service mode | 0      |
| 12    | (sub)Urban              | regional train organised by the regional government public transport in and around cities, running on ist own freeways underground or overground, operational running with signals | Service mode | 0      |
| 13    | Night train             | long distance train running overnight offering sleeping facilities (beds and or couchettes)  | Service mode | 0      |
| 14    | Motor rail              | service transporting passenger's motor vehicle passengers are admitted either with vehicle only or with or without vehicle   | Service mode | 0      |
| 15    | Mountain train          | Local train adapted for running in mountain railway lines  | Service mode | 0      |
| 16    | Historic train          | Local train providing historical characteristics   | Service mode | 0      |
| 31    | Coach group             | Group of railway coaches that can be attached to and detached from one or more trains during a journey   | Service mode | 0      |
| 32    | Bus                     | Bus  | Service mode | 0      |
| 33    | Ship                    | Ship   | Service mode | 0      |
| 34    | Ordered and shared taxi | Taxi to be ordered and shared among users  | Service mode | 0      |
| 35    | Tram                    | Tram   | Service mode | 0      |
| 36    | Underground             | Underground train  | Service mode | 0      |
| 37    | Train                   | General indication of train as transport mode  | Service mode | 0      |

**B.2.4 - Code list for charge unit code**

**Description:** Code list for the charge unit code (B.2.4, B.3.2, B.4.5261, B.7.4)

| value | Name                               | description   | Remarks | Status |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|
| 10    | Adult                              | The associated charge is per adult                          |         | 0      |
| 11    | Child                              | The associated charge is per child                          |         | 0      |
| 12    | Employee                           | The associated charge is per employee                       | FIP     | 0      |
| 24    | Person aged between 4 and 11 years | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 11 years. |         | 0      |
| 25    | Person between 4 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 12 years  |         | 0      |
| 26    | Person between 4 and               | The associated charge is per person                         |         | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                            | description   | Remarks | Status |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|---------|--------|
|       | 13 years                        | between 4 and 13 years.   |         |        |
| 27    | Person between 4 and 16 years   | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 16 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 28    | Person between 5 and 12 years   | The associated charge is per person between 5 and 12 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 29    | Person between 5 and 16 years   | The associated charge is per person between 5 and 16 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 30    | Person between 6 and 12 years   | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 12 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 31    | Person between 6 and 14 years   | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 14 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 32    | Person between 6 and 15 years   | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 15 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 33    | Person between 6 and 16 years   | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 16 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 34    | Person between 6 and 17 years   | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 17 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 35    | Person between 7 and 12 years   | The associated charge is per person between 7 and 12 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 36    | Person between 7 and 15 years   | The associated charge is per person between 7 and 15 years.                 |         | 0      |
| 37    | Person between 11 and 99 years  | The associated charge is per person between 11 and 99 years.                |         | 0      |
| 38    | Person between 12 and 99 years  | The associated charge is per person between 12 and 99 years.                |         | 0      |
| 39    | Person between 13 and 99 years  | The associated charge is per person between 13 and 99 years.                |         | 0      |
| 40    | Person between 14 and 99 years  | The associated charge is per person between 14 and 99 years.                |         | 0      |
| 41    | Person between 15 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 15 and 99 years.                |         | 0      |
| 42    | Person between 16 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 16 and 99 years.                |         | 0      |
| 43    | Person between 17 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 17 and 99 years.                |         | 0      |
| 44    | Person between 26 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 26 and 99 years.                |         | 0      |
| 45    | Child accompanied by ancestor   | The associated charge is per child accompanied by an ancestor.              |         | 0      |
| 46    | All type of Passengers          | The associated charge is for all types of passenger independent of the age  |         | 0      |
| 47    | Family Group                    | The associated charge is for family group                                   |         | 0      |
| 48    | Mini Group                      | The associated charge is for group smaller than the normal standard group   |         | 0      |
| 102   | Passenger in wheelchair         | The associated charge is for a passenger in a wheelchair.                   |         | 0      |
| 103   | Companion of a disabled person  | The associated charge is per companion of a disabled person such as a blind |         | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                         | description   | Remarks | Status |
|-------|------------------------------|---|---------|--------|
|       |                              | passenger or a passenger in a wheelchair.   |         |        |
| 104   | Small animal in carrier      | The associated charge is for an animal no bigger than a domestic cat, carried in a suitable container such as a cage or a box |         | 0      |
| 105   | Dog                          | The associated charge is for a dog.   |         | 0      |
| 106   | Bicycle                      | The associated charge is for a bicycle  |         | 0      |
| 107   | Youth                        | The associated charge is for a person between childhood and adulthood.  |         | 0      |
| 108   | Senior                       | The associated charge is for an elderly person such as an old age pensioner.  |         | 0      |
| 109   | Infant                       | The associated charge is per very young child or baby.  |         | 0      |
| 110   | Accompanied child            | The associated charge is for a child accompanied by an adult.   |         | 0      |
| 111   | Child as separate passenger  | The associated charge is for a child occupying its own seat, couchette or sleeping berth.                                     |         | 0      |
| 112   | Blind person                 | The associated charge is for a blind person.  |         | 0      |
| 113   | Infant as separate passenger | The associated charge is for an infant occupying its own seat, couchette or sleeping berth.                                   |         | 0      |

**B.2.5 - Code list for the tariff name**

**Description:** Code list for the tariff name (B.2.5)

| value    | Name                  | description                  | Beschreibung            |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 78       | Senior                | Senior                       | Senior                  |
| 86       | Youth                 | Jeune                        | Junior                  |
| 96       | Weelchair             | Personne en fauteuil roulant | Reisender im Rollstuhl  |
| 97       | Weelchair companion   | Accompagnateur d'aveugle     | Begleiter eines Blinden |
| 98       | FIP Leisure           | FIP Loisir                   | FIP privat              |
| 99       | FIP Service           | FIP service                  | FIP Dienstreise         |
| 72/73    | Normal Adult/Child    | Normal Adulte/Enfant         | Normal                  |
| 74/75    | Leisure Adult/Child   | Loisir Adulte/Enfant         | Tourist                 |
| 65/66    | Excursion Adult/Child | Excursion Adulte/Enfant      | Ausflug                 |
| 44/19/49 | Pass 1/2/3            | Pass 1/2/3                   | Pass 1/2/3              |
| 92/93    | Group                 | Groupe                       | Gruppe                  |

**B.2.6 - Tariff range codes**

**Description:** Codes defined in code list B.2.6

| value | Name         |
|-------|--------------|
| 01    | Public       |
| 02    | RIT          |
| 03    | Group        |
| 04    | Confidential |

**B.2.7 - Standard codes**

**Description:** Codes for the reduction card (B.2.7)

| value | Name             | description                    | Beschreibung                |
|-------|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 01    | Senior card      | Carte Senior                   | Senior Karte                |
| 02    | FIP card         | Carte FIP                      | FIP Karte                   |
| 03    | Pass overbooking | Pass surclassement Plein Tarif | Pass upgrade Normaler Preis |
| 04    | Railpass         | Railpass                       | Railpass                    |
| 06    | Eurailpass       | Eurailpass                     | Eurailpass                  |
| 07    | Eurailselectpass | Eurailselectpass               | Eurailselectpass            |

**B.2.8 - Distribution channel code list**

**Description:** Code list for the distribution channel.

| value | Name           |
|-------|----------------|
| 00    | All Channels   |
| 01    | Stations       |
| 02    | Agencies       |
| 03    | Call centre    |
| 04    | Tour-operators |
| 05    | Internet       |
| 06    | Automat        |

**B.2.9 - Border Point code list**

**Description:** If the station is also a border-point, this field should contain the corresponding border-point code in line with code list B.1.3 in ERA document "Code List".

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 12    | DB                | Waidhaus(Gr)                       | Waidhaus(Gr)                       |
| 13    | CD; DB            | Praha                              | Praha                              |
| 19    | DSB; SJ           | Kastrup(Gr)                        | Kastrup(Gr)                        |
| 22    | DB; SJ            | Sassnitz(Gr)                       | Sassnitz(Gr)                       |
| 23    | DB; DSB           | Puttgarden(MS)                     | Puttgarden(MS)                     |
| 28    | DSB; NSB          | Hirtshals                          | Hirtshals                          |
| 30    | DSB; SJ           | Helsingborg(Gr)                    | Helsingborg(Gr)                    |
| 31    | DSB; SJ           | Malmö C                            | Malmoe C                           |
| 32    | DSB; SJ           | København Havn                     | Kobenhavn Havn                     |
| 85    | ATOC; DB; DSB; NS | Harwich(PQ)                        | Harwich                            |
| 86    | ATOC; SNCF        | Dover                              | Dover                              |
| 97    | DB; IC Bus        | Geleen(Gr)                         | Geleen(Gr)                         |
| 98    | DB; IC Bus        | Mol(Gr)                            | Mol(Gr)                            |
| 122   | NSB               | Kristiansand                       | Kristiansand                       |
| 135   | DSB; SJ           | Ystad                              | Ystad                              |
| 137   | SJ                | Malmoe C                           | Malmoe C                           |
| 144   | SJ                | Umeaa                              | Umeaa                              |
| 145   | SJ                | Sundsvall C                        | Sundsvall C                        |
| 216   | SNCB; SNCF        | Jeumont(fr)                        | Jeumont(fr)                        |
| 217   | SNCB; SNCF        | Quévy(fr)                          | Quevy(fr)                          |
| 219   | SNCB; SNCF        | Jeumont(fr)/Quévy(fr)              | Jeumont/Quevy(fr)                  |
| 220   | SNCB; SNCF        | Blandain(fr)                       | Blandain(fr)                       |
| 221   | SNCB; SNCF        | Tourcoing(fr)                      | Tourcoing(fr)                      |
| 222   | SNCB; SNCF        | Blandain(fr)/Tourcoin(fr)          | Bland./Tourc.(fr)                  |
| 235   | CFL; SNCF         | Bettembourg(fr)                    | Bettembourg(fr)                    |
| 240   | SNCF; TI          | Ventimiglia(fr)                    | Ventimiglia(fr)                    |
| 241   | SNCF; TI          | Limone-Confine                     | Limone-Confine                     |
| 242   | SNCF; TI          | Modane(fr)                         | Modane(fr)                         |
| 243   | SNCF; TI          | Piène(fr)                          | Piène(fr)                          |
| 250   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Le Châtelard(fr)                   | Le Chatelard(fr)                   |
| 252   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Genève-Eaux-Vives                  | Geneve-Eaux-Vives                  |
| 253   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Genève                             | Geneve                             |
| 254   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Vallorbe(fr)                       | Vallorbe(fr)                       |
| 255   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Les Verrières(fr)                  | Les Verrieres(fr)                  |
| 256   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Le Locle(Gr)                       | Le Locle(Gr)                       |
| 259   | CFF/SBB; SNCF     | Basel SBB                          | Basel SBB                          |
| 270   | CFF/SBB; ÖBB      | St. Margrethen                     | St. Margrethen                     |
| 271   | CFF/SBB; ÖBB      | Buchs(SG)                          | Buchs(SG)                          |
| 280   | CP; RENFE         | Badajoz(fr)                        | Badajoz(fr)                        |
| 281   | CP; RENFE         | Valencia de Alcantara(fr)          | V.Alcantara(fr)                    |
| 282   | CP; RENFE         | Fuentes Onoro(fr)                  | Fuentes Onoro(fr)                  |
| 283   | CP; RENFE         | Barca de Alva(fr)                  | Barca de Alva(fr)                  |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 284   | CP; RENFE         | Valenca(fr)                        | Valenca(fr)                        |
| 290   | RENFE; SNCF       | Port-Bou(fr)                       | Port-Bou(fr)                       |
| 291   | RENFE; SNCF       | Latour de Carol-Entveigt           | Latour de Carol                    |
| 292   | RENFE; SNCF       | Canfranc(fr)                       | Canfranc(fr)                       |
| 293   | RENFE; SNCF       | Hendaye(fr)                        | Hendaye(fr)                        |
| 303   | NS; SNCB          | Roosendaal(fr)                     | Roosendaal(fr)                     |
| 305   | NS, SNCB          | Hazeldonk(Gr)                      | Hazeldonk(Gr)                      |
| 308   | NS; SNCB          | Visé(fr)                           | Vise(fr)                           |
| 310   | SZ; TI            | Villa-Opicina(fr)                  | Villa-Opicina(fr)                  |
| 312   | SZ; TI            | Nova Gorica(fr)                    | Nova Gorica(fr)                    |
| 320   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Tirano                             | Tirano                             |
| 321   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Chiasso                            | Chiasso                            |
| 322   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Pino transito                      | Pino transito                      |
| 323   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Camedo transito                    | Camedo transito                    |
| 324   | CFF/SBB; TI       | Iselle transito                    | Iselle transito                    |
| 330   | ÖBB; TI           | Tarvisio Boscoverde                | Tarvisio B.verde                   |
| 331   | ÖBB; TI           | San Candido/Innichen               | San Candido/Inni.                  |
| 332   | ÖBB; TI           | Brennero/Brenner                   | Brennero/Brenner                   |
| 340   | CFL; SNCB         | Gouvy(fr)                          | Gouvy(fr)                          |
| 341   | CFL; SNCB         | Athus(Gr)                          | Athus(Gr)                          |
| 342   | CFL; SNCB         | Sterpenich(fr)                     | Sterpenich(fr)                     |
| 343   | CFL; SNCF         | Rodange(fr)                        | Rodange(fr)                        |
| 350   | CFARYM; OSE       | Gevgelija(fr)                      | Gevgelija(fr)                      |
| 351   | CFARYM; OSE       | Kremenica(fr)                      | Kremenica(fr)                      |
| 360   | SJ; VR            | Haparanda(Gr)                      | Haparanda(Gr)                      |
| 361   | ATTICA; VR        | Hanko                              | Hanko                              |
| 405   | DB; DSB           | Toender(Gr)                        | Toender(Gr)                        |
| 406   | DB; DSB           | Flensburg(Gr)                      | Flensburg(Gr)                      |
| 410   | DB; NS            | Weener(Gr)                         | Weener(Gr)                         |
| 412   | DB; NS            | Bad Bentheim(Gr)                   | Bad Bentheim(Gr)                   |
| 413   | DB; NS            | Gronau(Westf)(Gr)                  | Gronau(Westf)(Gr)                  |
| 416   | DB; NS            | Emmerich(Gr)                       | Emmerich(Gr)                       |
| 418   | DB; NS            | Venlo(Gr)                          | Venlo(Gr)                          |
| 420   | DB; NS            | Herzogenrath(Gr)                   | Herzogenrath(Gr)                   |
| 440   | SZ; ÖBB           | Spielfeld(Gr)                      | Spielfeld(Gr)                      |
| 441   | SZ; ÖBB           | Bleiburg(Gr)                       | Bleiburg(Gr)                       |
| 442   | SZ; ÖBB           | Jesenice(Gr)                       | Jesenice(Gr)                       |
| 452   | DB; SNCB          | Aachen Süd(Gr)                     | Aachen Sued(Gr)                    |
| 460   | DB; ÖBB           | Passau Hbf                         | Passau Hbf                         |
| 461   | DB; ÖBB           | Simbach(Inn)                       | Simbach(Inn)                       |
| 462   | DB; ÖBB           | Salzburg Hbf                       | Salzburg Hbf                       |
| 463   | DB; ÖBB           | Kufstein                           | Kufstein                           |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier  | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 464   | DB; ÖBB            | Mittenwald(Gr)                     | Mittenwald(Gr)                     |
| 467   | DB; ÖBB            | Lindau Hbf                         | Lindau Hbf                         |
| 470   | DB; SNCF           | Neuenburg(Gr)                      | Neuenburg(Gr)                      |
| 471   | DB; SNCF           | Kehl(Gr)                           | Kehl(Gr)                           |
| 472   | DB; SNCF           | Lauterbourg(fr)                    | Lauterbourg(fr)                    |
| 473   | DB; SNCF           | Wissembourg(fr)                    | Wissembourg(fr)                    |
| 475   | DB; SNCF           | Hanweiler(Gr)                      | Hanweiler(Gr)                      |
| 476   | DB; SNCF           | Forbach(fr)                        | Forbach(fr)                        |
| 479   | DB; SNCF           | Apach(fr)                          | Apach(fr)                          |
| 491   | CFF/SBB; DB        | Basel Bad Bf                       | Basel Bad Bf                       |
| 492   | CFF/SBB; DB        | Waldshut(Gr)                       | Waldshut(Gr)                       |
| 493   | CFF/SBB; DB        | Schaffhausen                       | Schaffhausen                       |
| 495   | CFF/SBB; DB        | Konstanz                           | Konstanz                           |
| 501   | HZ; ZS             | Sid(Gr)                            | Sid(Gr)                            |
| 502   | HZ; ZS             | Erdut(Gr)                          | Erdut(Gr)                          |
| 512   | OSE; TCDD          | Pythion(fr)                        | Pythion(fr)                        |
| 520   | HZ; ZFBH           | Metkovic(Gr)                       | Metkovic(Gr)                       |
| 522   | HZ; ZRS            | Dobrljin(Gr)                       | Dobrljin(Gr)                       |
| 524   | HZ; ZRS            | Slavonski Samac(Gr)                | Slav. Samac(Gr)                    |
| 525   | HZ; ZFBH; ZRS      | Brcko(Gr)                          | Brcko(Gr)                          |
| 540   | NSB; SJ            | Vassijaure(Gr)                     | Vassijaure(Gr)                     |
| 541   | NSB; SJ            | Storlien(Gr)                       | Storlien(Gr)                       |
| 542   | NSB; SJ            | Charlottenberg(Gr)                 | Charlottenb(Gr)                    |
| 543   | NSB; SJ            | Kornsjö(Gr)                        | Kornsjoe(Gr)                       |
| 550   | HZ; SZ             | Mursko Sredisce(Gr)                | Mursko Sredisce                    |
| 551   | HZ; SZ             | Cakovec(Gr)                        | Cakovec(Gr)                        |
| 552   | HZ; SZ             | Rogatec(Gr)                        | Rogatec(Gr)                        |
| 553   | HZ; SZ             | Kumrovec(Gr)                       | Kumrovec(Gr)                       |
| 554   | HZ; SZ             | Dobova(Gr)                         | Dobova(Gr)                         |
| 555   | HZ; SZ             | Metlika(Gr)                        | Metlika(Gr)                        |
| 556   | HZ; SZ             | Sapjane(Gr)                        | Sapjane(Gr)                        |
| 557   | HZ; SZ             | Buzet(Gr)                          | Buzet(Gr)                          |
| 580   | CFL; DB            | Igel(Gr)                           | Igel(Gr)                           |
| 591   | ZRS; ZS            | Zvornik Novi                       | Zvornik                            |
| 601   | MAV; ÖBB           | Hegyeshalom(Gr)                    | Hegyeshalom(Gr)                    |
| 606   | GYSEV / ROeEE; ÖBB | Szentgotthárd(Gr)                  | Szentgotthard(Gr)                  |
| 609   | GYSEV/ROeEE; ÖBB   | Pamhagen(Gr)                       | Pamhagen(Gr)                       |
| 610   | CD; ÖBB            | Summerau(Gr)                       | Summerau(Gr)                       |
| 611   | CD; ÖBB            | Gmünd(Gr)                          | Gmuend(Gr)                         |
| 612   | CD; ÖBB            | Retz(Gr)                           | Retz(Gr)                           |
| 613   | CD; ÖBB            | Breclav(Gr)                        | Breclav(Gr)                        |
| 616   | ÖBB; ZSSK          | Marchegg(Gr)                       | Marchegg(Gr)                       |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 617   | ÖBB; ZSSK         | Kittsee(Gr)                        | Kittsee(Gr)                        |
| 620   | BDZ; ZS           | Dimitrovgrad(fr)                   | Dimitrovgrad(fr)                   |
| 642   | CD; DB            | Furth i Wald(Gr)                   | Furth i Wald(Gr)                   |
| 643   | CD; DB            | Bayerisch Eisenstein               | Bayerisch Eisenst                  |
| 644   | CD; DB            | Cheb(Gr)                           | Cheb(Gr)                           |
| 645   | CD; DB            | Selb(Gr)                           | Selb(Gr)                           |
| 646   | CD; DB            | Vojtanov(Gr)                       | Vojtanov(Gr)                       |
| 647   | CD; DB            | Potucky(Gr)                        | Potucky(Gr)                        |
| 648   | CD; DB            | Vejprty(Gr)                        | Vejprty(Gr)                        |
| 649   | CD; DB            | Schöna(Gr)                         | Schoena(Gr)                        |
| 655   | CD; DB            | Rumburk(Gr)                        | Rumburk(Gr)                        |
| 658   | CD; DB            | Zittau(Gr)                         | Zittau(Gr)                         |
| 660   | CFR; ZS           | Jimbolia(fr)                       | Jimbolia(fr)                       |
| 661   | CFR; ZS           | Vrsac(fr)                          | Vrsac(fr)                          |
| 671   | ZCG; ZS           | Bijelo Polje(Gr)                   | Bijelo Polje(Gr)                   |
| 676   | CFARYM; ZS        | Tabanovci(fr)                      | Tabanovci(fr)                      |
| 678   | CFARYM; ZS        | Deneral Jankovic(fr)               | Djen.Jankovic(fr)                  |
| 681   | DB; PKP           | Grambow(Gr)                        | Grambow(Gr)                        |
| 684   | DB; PKP           | Tantow(Gr)                         | Tantow(Gr)                         |
| 686   | DB; PKP           | Kostrzyn(Gr)                       | Kostrzyn(Gr)                       |
| 687   | DB; PKP           | Frankfurt(Oder)(Gr)                | Frankfurt(O)(Gr)                   |
| 688   | DB; PKP           | Gubin(Gr)                          | Gubin(Gr)                          |
| 690   | DB; PKP           | Forst(Gr)                          | Forst(Gr)                          |
| 698   | DB; PKP           | Zgorzelec(Gr)                      | Zgorzelec(Gr)                      |
| 703   | BDZ; TCDD         | Kapikule(Gr)                       | Kapikule(Gr)                       |
| 711   | MAV; ZS           | Subotica(Gr)                       | Subotica(Gr)                       |
| 712   | MAV; ZS           | Rösze(Gr)                          | Roeszke(Gr)                        |
| 720   | RZD; VR           | Vainikkala(Gr)                     | Vainikkala(Gr)                     |
| 730   | HZ; MAV           | Kotoriba(Gr)                       | Kotoriba(Gr)                       |
| 731   | HZ; MAV           | Koprivnica(Gr)                     | Koprivnica(Gr)                     |
| 733   | HZ; MAV           | Magyarbóly(Gr)                     | Magyarboly(Gr)                     |
| 760   | BDZ ; OSE         | Kulata(Gr)                         | Kulata(Gr)                         |
| 761   | BDZ ; OSE         | Svilengrad(Gr)                     | Svilengrad(Gr)                     |
| 774   | MAV; SZ           | Hodos(Gr)                          | Hodos(Gr)                          |
| 780   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Hegyeshalom                        | Hegyeshalom                        |
| 781   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Porpác                             | Porpac                             |
| 782   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Zalaszentiván                      | Zalaszentivan                      |
| 790   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Győr                               | Gyoer                              |
| 791   | GYSEV/ROeEE; MAV  | Csorna                             | Csorna                             |
| 796   | GYSEV/ROeEE; ÖBB  | Sopron                             | Sopron                             |
| 815   | SNCB              | Wannehain(fr)                      | Wannehain(fr)                      |
| 822   | CD; PKP           | Mezimesti(Gr)                      | Mezimesti(Gr)                      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 823   | CD; PKP           | Lichkov(Gr)                        | Lichkov(Gr)                        |
| 824   | CZ; PL            | Glucholazy(Gr)                     | Glucholazy(Gr)                     |
| 825   | CD; PKP           | Bohumín(Gr)                        | Bohumín(Gr)                        |
| 826   | CD; PKP           | Zebrzydowice(Gr)                   | Zebrzydowice(Gr)                   |
| 827   | CD; PKP           | Ceský Tesín(Gr)                    | Cesky Tesin(Gr)                    |
| 828   | CD; PKP           | Jakuszyce(Gr)                      | Jakuszyce(Gr)                      |
| 830   | PKP; RZD          | Braniewo(Gr)                       | Braniewo(Gr)                       |
| 834   | PKP; ZSSK         | Skalité(Gr)                        | Skalite(Gr)                        |
| 835   | PKP; ZSSK         | Plavec(Gr)                         | Plavec(Gr)                         |
| 836   | PKP; ZSSK         | Lupkow(Gr)                         | Lupkow(Gr)                         |
| 840   | LG; PKP           | Mockava(Gr)                        | Mockava(Gr)                        |
| 844   | BC; PKP           | Bruzgi(Gr)                         | Bruzgi(Gr)                         |
| 846   | BC; PKP           | Czeremcha(Gr)                      | Czeremcha(Gr)                      |
| 847   | BC; PKP           | Brest(Gr)                          | Brest(Gr)                          |
| 880   | MAV; ZSSK         | Sátoraljaújhely(Gr)                | Satoraljaujh.(Gr)                  |
| 881   | MAV; ZSSK         | Cana(Gr)                           | Cana(Gr)                           |
| 883   | MAV; ZSSK         | Bánréve(Gr)                        | Banreve(Gr)                        |
| 884   | MAV; ZSSK         | Filakovo(Gr)                       | Filakovo(Gr)                       |
| 887   | MAV; ZSSK         | Szob(Gr)                           | Szob(Gr)                           |
| 888   | MAV; ZSSK         | Komárom(Gr)                        | Komarom(Gr)                        |
| 889   | MAV; ZSSK         | Rajka(Gr)                          | Rajka(Gr)                          |
| 890   | CD; ZSSK          | Kuty(Gr)                           | Kuty(Gr)                           |
| 893   | CD; ZSSK          | Vrbovce(Gr)                        | Vrbovce(Gr)                        |
| 894   | CD; ZSSK          | Nemsova(Gr)                        | Nemsova(Gr)                        |
| 895   | CD; ZSSK          | Horní Lidec(Gr)                    | Horní Lidec(Gr)                    |
| 896   | CD; ZSSK          | Cadca(Gr)                          | Cadca(Gr)                          |
| 930   | CFR; UZ           | Halmeu(Gr)                         | Halmeu(Gr)                         |
| 931   | CFR; UZ           | Teresva(Gr)                        | Teresva(Gr)                        |
| 934   | CFR; UZ           | Berlebash(Gr)                      | Berlebash(Gr)                      |
| 935   | CFR; UZ           | Vicsani(Gr)                        | Vicsani(Gr)                        |
| 936   | CFM; CFR          | Ungheni(Gr)                        | Ungheni(Gr)                        |
| 937   | CFM; CFR          | Prut(Gr)                           | Prut(Gr)                           |
| 940   | CFR; MAV          | Carei(Gr)                          | Carei(Gr)                          |
| 941   | CFR; MAV          | Nyírábrány(Gr)                     | Nyirabrany(Gr)                     |
| 942   | CFR; MAV          | Biharkeresztes(Gr)                 | Biharkereszt.(Gr)                  |
| 944   | CFR; MAV          | Salonta(Gr)                        | Salonta(Gr)                        |
| 946   | CFR; MAV          | Curtici(Gr)                        | Curtici(Gr)                        |
| 950   | UZ; ZSSK          | Chop(Gr)                           | Chop(Gr)                           |
| 955   | MAV; UZ           | Záhony(Gr)                         | Zahony(Gr)                         |
| 960   | PKP; UZ           | Jagodín(Gr)                        | Jagodín(Gr)                        |
| 961   | PKP; UZ           | Izov(Gr)                           | Izov(Gr)                           |
| 962   | PKP; UZ           | Medyka(Gr)                         | Medyka(Gr)                         |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 963   | PKP; UZ           | Starzhava(Gr)                      | Starzhava(Gr)                      |
| 966   | PKP; UZ           | Hrebenne(Gr)                       | Hrebenne(Gr)                       |
| 970   | BDZ; CFR          | Kardam(Gr)                         | Kardam(Gr)                         |
| 971   | BDZ; CFR          | Russe(Gr)                          | Russe(Gr)                          |
| 972   | BDZ; CFR          | Vidin(Gr)                          | Vidin(Gr)                          |
| 993   | DB                | Rostock Hbf                        | Rostock                            |
| 1001  | LDZ; LG           | Sarkiai(Gr)                        | Sarkiai(Gr)                        |
| 1006  | LDZ; LG           | Kurcums(Gr)                        | Kurcums(Gr)                        |
| 1010  | EVR; LDZ          | Valga(Gr)                          | Valga(Gr)                          |
| 1022  | BC; UZ            | Horobichi(Gr)                      | Horobichi(Gr)                      |
| 1026  | LG; RZD           | Pagegiai(Gr)                       | Pagegiai(Gr)                       |
| 1027  | LG; RZD           | Kybartai(Gr)                       | Kybartai(Gr)                       |
| 1035  | LDZ; RZD          | Karsava(Gr)                        | Karsava(Gr)                        |
| 1036  | LDZ; RZD          | Posin(Gr)                          | Posin(Gr)                          |
| 1045  | EVR; RZD          | Narva(Gr)                          | Narva(Gr)                          |
| 1046  | EVR; RZD          | Orava(Gr)                          | Orava(Gr)                          |
| 1050  | BC; LG            | Sumskas(Gr)                        | Sumskas(Gr)                        |
| 1051  | BC; LG            | Beniakone(Gr)                      | Beniakone(Gr)                      |
| 1053  | BC; LG            | Poreche(Gr)                        | Poreche(Gr)                        |
| 1060  | BC; LDZ           | Bigosovo(Gr)                       | Bigosovo(Gr)                       |
| 1070  | BC; RZD           | Alesca(Gr)                         | Alesca(Gr)                         |
| 1071  | BC; RZD           | Ezerisce(Gr)                       | Ezerisce(Gr)                       |
| 1072  | BC; RZD           | Rudnia(Gr)                         | Rudnia(Gr)                         |
| 1073  | BC; RZD           | Osinovka(Gr)                       | Osinovka(Gr)                       |
| 1076  | BC; RZD           | Zlynka(Gr)                         | Zlynka(Gr)                         |
| 1102  | RZD; UZ           | Zernovo(Gr)                        | Zernovo(Gr)                        |
| 1106  | RZD; UZ           | Krasnuj Hutor(Gr)                  | Krasnuj Hutor(Gr)                  |
| 1108  | RZD; UZ           | Topoli(Gr)                         | Topoli(Gr)                         |
| 1112  | RZD; UZ           | Gukovo(Gr)                         | Gukovo(Gr)                         |
| 1114  | RZD; UZ           | Kvashino(Gr)                       | Kvashino(Gr)                       |
| 1120  | BC; UZ            | Zabolote(Gr)                       | Zabolote(Gr)                       |
| 1121  | BC; UZ            | Goryn(Gr)                          | Goryn(Gr)                          |
| 1122  | BC; UZ            | Slovechno(Gr)                      | Slovechno(Gr)                      |
| 1123  | BC; UZ            | Teriuha(Gr)                        | Teriuha(Gr)                        |
| 1140  | CFM; UZ           | Volchinec(Gr)                      | Volchinec(Gr)                      |
| 1141  | CFM; UZ           | Kriva(Gr)                          | Kriva(Gr)                          |
| 1142  | CFM; UZ           | Larga(Gr)                          | Larga(Gr)                          |
| 1143  | CFM; UZ           | Oknica(Gr)                         | Oknica(Gr)                         |
| 1146  | CFM; UZ           | Kuchurgan(Gr)                      | Kuchurgan(Gr)                      |
| 1151  | KZH; RZD          | Aksaraiskaia(Gr)                   | Aksaraiskaia(Gr)                   |
| 1152  | KZH; RZD          | Ozinki(Gr)                         | Ozinki(Gr)                         |
| 1153  | KZH; RZD          | Ileck(Gr)                          | Ileck(Gr)                          |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1155  | KZH; RZD          | Tobol(Gr)                          | Tobol(Gr)                          |
| 1158  | KZH; RZD          | Lokot(Gr)                          | Lokot(Gr)                          |
| 1159  | KZH; RZD          | Petropavlovsk(Gr)                  | Petropavlovsk(Gr)                  |
| 1211  | KRG; KZH          | Lugovaya(Gr)                       | Lugovaya(Gr)                       |
| 1501  | CEL; CFS          | Akkari                             | Akkari                             |
| 1549  | TCCD              | Kapýköy(Gr)                        | Kapikoy(Gr)                        |
| 1560  | CFS; TCDD         | Meydanekbez                        | Meydanekbez                        |
| 1561  | CFS; TCDD         | Cobanbey                           | Cobanbey                           |
| 1562  | CFS; TCDD         | Nusaybin                           | Nusaybin                           |
| 1840  | KZD; RZD          | Mandschuria(Gr)                    | Mandschuria(Gr)                    |
| 1845  | KZD; KZH          | Drujba(Gr)                         | Drujba(Gr)                         |
| 1980  | RZD; ZC           | Tumangan(Gr)                       | Tumangan(Gr)                       |
| 1990  | MTZ; RZD          | Naushki(Gr)                        | Naushki(Gr)                        |
| 1991  | MTZ; RZD          | Ereenzaw(Gr)                       | Ereenzaw(Gr)                       |
| 2002  | GBPR; SNCF        | Calais                             | Calais                             |
| 2003  | GBPR; SNCF        | Boulogne                           | Boulogne                           |
| 2004  | GBPR; SNCF        | Dieppe                             | Dieppe                             |
| 2006  | CIE; GBPR; SNCF   | Le Havre                           | Le Havre                           |
| 2008  | CIE; SNCF         | Cherbourg C                        | Cherbourg C                        |
| 2050  | ONCFM; RENFE      | Algeciras-Puerto                   | Algeciras-Puerto                   |
| 2051  | ONCFM; RENFE      | Málaga                             | Malaga                             |
| 2061  | ATOC; CIE         | Fishguard Harb                     | Fishguard Harb                     |
| 2099  | BSB; CFF/SBB      | Friedrichshafen(MS)                | Friedrichshfn(MS)                  |
| 2123  | ATOC; GBPR        | Stranraer Harbo                    | Stranraer                          |
| 2135  | DB; GBPR          | Hamburg Landungsbrücken            | Hamburg Landungsbr                 |
| 2153  | DSB; GBPR         | Esbjerg Havn                       | Esbjerg Havn                       |
| 2158  | GBPR; NIR         | Larne Harbour                      | Larne Harbour                      |
| 2175  | SNCB              | Oostende(fr)                       | Oostende(fr)                       |
| 2326  | SJ; VR            | Helsinki S                         | Helsinki S                         |
| 2327  | SJ; VR            | Turku S                            | Turku S                            |
| 2329  | VR                | Vaasa S                            | Vaasa S                            |
| 2348  | DSB; NSB          | Oslo(Gr)                           | Oslo(Gr)                           |
| 2355  | GBPR; NS          | Hoek van Holland                   | Hoek van Holland                   |
| 2388  | ATOC; GBPR        | Newhaven Town                      | Newhaven Town                      |
| 2389  | ATOC; GBPR        | Southampton                        | Southampton                        |
| 2392  | CIE; GBPR         | Holyhead                           | Holyhead                           |
| 2393  | CIE; GBPR         | Liverpool                          | Liverpool                          |
| 2397  | ATOC; GBPR        | Newcastle                          | Newcastle                          |
| 2496  | BSB; DB           | Friedrichshafen.St.                | Friedrichshfn.St.                  |
| 2497  | DB; SJ; VR        | Lübeck-Trave.Hafen                 | Luebeck-Trave.Haf                  |
| 2517  | OSE; TI           | Ancona                             | Ancona                             |
| 2518  | OSE; TI           | Bari                               | Bari                               |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | concerned carrier | 35-letter border point description | 17-letter border point description |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2519  | OSE; TI           | Brindisi                           | Brindisi                           |
| 2539  | CIE; GBPR         | Dun Laoghaire Pier                 | Dun Laoghaire P                    |
| 2583  | SJ                | Goeteborg C                        | Goeteborg C                        |
| 2589  | SJ                | Stockholm C                        | Stockholm C                        |
| 3083  | RENFE; ONCFM      | Tanger-Puerto                      | Tanger-Puerto                      |
| 4290  | KZH; UTI          | Oazis(Gr)                          | Oazis(Gr)                          |
| 4410  | KZH; UTI          | Sary-Agatsh(Gr)                    | Sary-Agatsh(Gr)                    |

**B.2.10 - Code list for the facility type description**

**Description:** Code list for the facility type description (B.2.10,B.3.1,B.3.4,B.4.9039)

| value | Name                                | description   | Remarks                            | Status |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| 2     | First-class sleepers                | First-class sleepers                                |                                    | 0      |
| 3     | Standard class sleepers             | Standard class (second class) sleepers              |                                    | 0      |
| 4     | First-class seats                   | First-class seats                                   |                                    | 0      |
| 5     | Second-class seats                  | Second-class seats                                  | Also: standard, etc.               | 0      |
| 6     | First-class couchettes              | First-class couchettes                              |                                    | 0      |
| 7     | Second-class couchettes             | Second-class couchettes                             |                                    | 0      |
| 8     | Sleeperette                         | Sleeperette or reclining seat                       |                                    | 0      |
| 9     | Restaurant                          | Restaurant facility                                 |                                    | 0      |
| 11    | First-class sleeper, single         | First-class sleeper, single                         |                                    | 0      |
| 12    | First-class sleeper, special        | First-class sleeper, special                        |                                    | 0      |
| 13    | First-class sleeper, double         | First-class sleeper, double                         |                                    | 0      |
| 14    | Vehicle transport                   | Facilities for vehicle transport etc. Not bicycles. | Cars, boats, trailers, motorbikes, | 0      |
| 15    | Second-class, sleeper, T2           | Second-class sleeper, T2 (two-bed compartment)      |                                    | 0      |
| 16    | Second-class sleeper, T3            | Second-class sleeper, T3 (three-bed compartment)    |                                    | 0      |
| 17    | Second-class sleeper T4             | Second-class sleeper, T4 (four-bed compartment)     |                                    | 0      |
| 18    | First-class sleeper, single, shower | First-class sleeper, single with shower             |                                    | 0      |
| 19    | First-class sleeper, double, shower | First-class sleeper, double with shower             |                                    | 0      |
| 20    | Non-smoker service                  | The travel service is non-smoking                   |                                    | 0      |
| 21    | Heavily disabled                    | Facilities for heavily disabled persons available   |                                    | 0      |
| 24    | Baby room                           | Baby care facilities available                      |                                    | 0      |
| 26    | Bicycle transport                   | Facility for bicycle transport available            |                                    | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                                       | description   | Remarks                          | Status |
|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|--------|
| 28    | Wheelchair access                          | Access for wheelchairs possible   |                                  | 0      |
| 33    | Video coach                                | Video coach available   |                                  | 0      |
| 34    | Mini-bar                                   | Mini-bar available  |                                  | 0      |
| 36    | Panorama coach                             | Panorama coach available  |                                  | 0      |
| 44    | Telephone                                  | Telephone service is available  |                                  | 0      |
| 45    | Power supply                               | Service provides power supply sockets                                     |                                  | 0      |
| 46    | Pullmann coach                             | Pullman car seats   |                                  | 0      |
| 47    | Bar  | A bar is available  |                                  | 0      |
| 48    | Family compartment                         | Family compartment(s) available   |                                  | 0      |
| 50    | Buffet machine                             | Buffet machine available  |                                  | 0      |
| 54    | Premium class                              | A class with comfort level higher than first class Business, etc          | Includes Comfort, Club, Pullman, | 0      |
| 55    | Preferente                                 | Spanish first class on long distance trains                               | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 56    | Turista                                    | Spanish second class on long distance trains                              | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 57    | First-class sleeper, single, shower, WC    | First-class sleeper, single with shower and WC                            | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 58    | First-class sleeper, double shower, WC     | First-class sleeper, double with shower and WC                            | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 59    | Second class sleeper, T3, shower, WC       | Second class sleeper, T3, shower, WC                                      |                                  | 0      |
| 60    | Second class sleeper double                | Second class sleeper for two  |                                  | 0      |
| 61    | Second class sleeper double shower/toilets | Second class sleeper for two with shower and toilets                      |                                  | 0      |
| 62    | Second-class, couchette, two-bed, C2       | Second class compartment with 2 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 63    | Second-class, couchette, four-bed, C4      | Second class compartment with 4 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 64    | Second-class, couchette, six-bed, C6       | Second class compartment with 6 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 65    | Second class couchette wheelchair          | Second class couchette with wheelchair space                              |                                  | 0      |
| 66    | Executive class                            | A class with comfort level higher than first class                        | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 67    | Business class                             | First class   | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 68    | Premium class                              | A second class with comfort level higher than normal second class         | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 69    | Standard class                             | Trenitalia's normal second class  | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 70    | Unified class                              | For services with no class differentiation. A service with only one class | UIC                              | 0      |
| 101   | Metro connection                           | Metro, subway, underground connection                                     | Only used in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 102   | Taxi connection                            | Taxi connection   | Only used in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 103   | Bus connection                             | Bus connections available   | Used only in TSDUPD              | 0      |

| value | Name                             | description                      | Remarks             | Status |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| 104   | Tram connection                  | Tram connections available       | Used only in TSDUPD | 0      |
| 105   | 2nd Class couchette five beds C5 | 2nd Class couchette five beds C5 | DB Nachtzug         | 0      |

### B.3.1 - Code list for the facility type description

**Description:** Code list for the facility type description (B.2.10,B.3.1,B.3.4,B.4.9039)

| value | Name                                | description   | Remarks                            | Status |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| 2     | First-class sleepers                | First-class sleepers                                |                                    | 0      |
| 3     | Standard class sleepers             | Standard class (second class) sleepers              |                                    | 0      |
| 4     | First-class seats                   | First-class seats                                   |                                    | 0      |
| 5     | Second-class seats                  | Second-class seats                                  | Also: standard, etc.               | 0      |
| 6     | First-class couchettes              | First-class couchettes                              |                                    | 0      |
| 7     | Second-class couchettes             | Second-class couchettes                             |                                    | 0      |
| 8     | Sleeperette                         | Sleeperette or reclining seat                       |                                    | 0      |
| 9     | Restaurant                          | Restaurant facility                                 |                                    | 0      |
| 11    | First-class sleeper, single         | First-class sleeper, single                         |                                    | 0      |
| 12    | First-class sleeper, special        | First-class sleeper, special                        |                                    | 0      |
| 13    | First-class sleeper, double         | First-class sleeper, double                         |                                    | 0      |
| 14    | Vehicle transport                   | Facilities for vehicle transport etc. Not bicycles. | Cars, boats, trailers, motorbikes, | 0      |
| 15    | Second-class, sleeper, T2           | Second-class sleeper, T2 (two-bed compartment)      |                                    | 0      |
| 16    | Second-class sleeper, T3            | Second-class sleeper, T3 (three-bed compartment)    |                                    | 0      |
| 17    | Second-class sleeper T4             | Second-class sleeper, T4 (four-bed compartment)     |                                    | 0      |
| 18    | First-class sleeper, single, shower | First-class sleeper, single with shower             |                                    | 0      |
| 19    | First-class sleeper, double, shower | First-class sleeper, double with shower             |                                    | 0      |
| 20    | Non-smoker service                  | The travel service is non-smoking                   |                                    | 0      |
| 21    | Heavily disabled                    | Facilities for heavily disabled persons available   |                                    | 0      |
| 24    | Baby room                           | Baby care facilities available                      |                                    | 0      |
| 26    | Bicycle transport                   | Facility for bicycle transport available            |                                    | 0      |
| 28    | Wheelchair access                   | Access for wheelchairs possible                     |                                    | 0      |
| 33    | Video coach                         | Video coach available                               |                                    | 0      |
| 34    | Mini-bar                            | Mini-bar available                                  |                                    | 0      |
| 36    | Panorama coach                      | Panorama coach available                            |                                    | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                                       | description   | Remarks                          | Status |
|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|--------|
| 44    | Telephone                                  | Telephone service is available  |                                  | 0      |
| 45    | Power supply                               | Service provides power supply sockets                                     |                                  | 0      |
| 46    | Pullmann coach                             | Pullman car seats   |                                  | 0      |
| 47    | Bar  | A bar is available  |                                  | 0      |
| 48    | Family compartment                         | Family compartment(s) available   |                                  | 0      |
| 50    | Buffet machine                             | Buffet machine available  |                                  | 0      |
| 54    | Premium class                              | A class with comfort level higher than first class Business, etc          | Includes Comfort, Club, Pullman, | 0      |
| 55    | Preferente                                 | Spanish first class on long distance trains                               | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 56    | Turista                                    | Spanish second class on long distance trains                              | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 57    | First-class sleeper, single, shower, WC    | First-class sleeper, single with shower and WC                            | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 58    | First-class sleeper, double shower, WC     | First-class sleeper, double with shower and WC                            | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 59    | Second class sleeper, T3, shower, WC       | Second class sleeper, T3, shower, WC                                      |                                  | 0      |
| 60    | Second class sleeper double                | Second class sleeper for two  |                                  | 0      |
| 61    | Second class sleeper double shower/toilets | Second class sleeper for two with shower and toilets                      |                                  | 0      |
| 62    | Second-class, couchette, two-bed, C2       | Second class compartment with 2 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 63    | Second-class, couchette, four-bed, C4      | Second class compartment with 4 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 64    | Second-class, couchette, six-bed, C6       | Second class compartment with 6 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 65    | Second class couchette wheelchair          | Second class couchette with wheelchair space                              |                                  | 0      |
| 66    | Executive class                            | A class with comfort level higher than first class                        | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 67    | Business class                             | First class   | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 68    | Premium class                              | A second class with comfort level higher than normal second class         | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 69    | Standard class                             | Trenitalia's normal second class  | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 70    | Unified class                              | For services with no class differentiation. A service with only one class | UIC                              | 0      |
| 101   | Metro connection                           | Metro, subway, underground connection                                     | Only used in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 102   | Taxi connection                            | Taxi connection   | Only used in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 103   | Bus connection                             | Bus connections available   | Used only in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 104   | Tram connection                            | Tram connections available  | Used only in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 105   | 2nd Class couchette five beds C5           | 2nd Class couchette five beds C5  | DB Nachtzug                      | 0      |

**B.3.2 - Code list for charge unit code**

**Description:** Code list for the charge unit code (B.2.4, B.3.2, B.4.5261, B.7.4)

| value | Name                               | description  | Remarks | Status |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|---------|--------|
| 10    | Adult                              | The associated charge is per adult                           |         | 0      |
| 11    | Child                              | The associated charge is per child                           |         | 0      |
| 12    | Employee                           | The associated charge is per employee                        | FIP     | 0      |
| 24    | Person aged between 4 and 11 years | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 11 years.  |         | 0      |
| 25    | Person between 4 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 12 years   |         | 0      |
| 26    | Person between 4 and 13 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 13 years.  |         | 0      |
| 27    | Person between 4 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 16 years.  |         | 0      |
| 28    | Person between 5 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 5 and 12 years.  |         | 0      |
| 29    | Person between 5 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 5 and 16 years.  |         | 0      |
| 30    | Person between 6 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 12 years.  |         | 0      |
| 31    | Person between 6 and 14 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 14 years.  |         | 0      |
| 32    | Person between 6 and 15 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 15 years.  |         | 0      |
| 33    | Person between 6 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 16 years.  |         | 0      |
| 34    | Person between 6 and 17 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 17 years.  |         | 0      |
| 35    | Person between 7 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 7 and 12 years.  |         | 0      |
| 36    | Person between 7 and 15 years      | The associated charge is per person between 7 and 15 years.  |         | 0      |
| 37    | Person between 11 and 99 years     | The associated charge is per person between 11 and 99 years. |         | 0      |
| 38    | Person between 12 and 99 years     | The associated charge is per person between 12 and 99 years. |         | 0      |
| 39    | Person between 13 and 99 years     | The associated charge is per person between 13 and 99 years. |         | 0      |
| 40    | Person between 14 and 99 years     | The associated charge is per person between 14 and 99 years. |         | 0      |
| 41    | Person between 15 and 99 years.    | The associated charge is per person between 15 and 99 years. |         | 0      |
| 42    | Person between 16 and 99 years.    | The associated charge is per person between 16 and 99 years. |         | 0      |
| 43    | Person between 17 and              | The associated charge is per person                          |         | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                            | description   | Remarks | Status |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|---------|--------|
|       | 99 years.                       | between 17 and 99 years.  |         |        |
| 44    | Person between 26 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 26 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 45    | Child accompanied by ancestor   | The associated charge is per child accompanied by an ancestor.  |         | 0      |
| 46    | All type of Passengers          | The associated charge is for all types of passenger independent of the age  |         | 0      |
| 47    | Familly Group                   | The associated charge is for family group   |         | 0      |
| 48    | Mini Group                      | The associated charge is for group smaller than the normal standard group   |         | 0      |
| 102   | Passenger in wheelchair         | The associated charge is for a passenger in a wheelchair.   |         | 0      |
| 103   | Companion of a disabled person  | The associated charge is per companion of a disabled person such as a blind passenger or a passenger in a wheelchair.         |         | 0      |
| 104   | Small animal in carrier         | The associated charge is for an animal no bigger than a domestic cat, carried in a suitable container such as a cage or a box |         | 0      |
| 105   | Dog                             | The associated charge is for a dog.   |         | 0      |
| 106   | Bicycle                         | The associated charge is for a bicycle  |         | 0      |
| 107   | Youth                           | The associated charge is for a person between childhood and adulthood.  |         | 0      |
| 108   | Senior                          | The associated charge is for an elderly person such as an old age pensioner.  |         | 0      |
| 109   | Infant                          | The associated charge is per very young child or baby.  |         | 0      |
| 110   | Accompanied child               | The associated charge is for a child accompanied by an adult.   |         | 0      |
| 111   | Child as separate passenger     | The associated charge is for a child occupying its own seat, couchette or sleeping berth.                                     |         | 0      |
| 112   | Blind person                    | The associated charge is for a blind person.  |         | 0      |
| 113   | Infant as separate passenger    | The associated charge is for an infant occupying its own seat, couchette or sleeping berth.                                   |         | 0      |

**B.3.3 - Code list for the service mode**

**Description:** Code list for the service mode (B.4.7009)

| value | Name             | description                          | Remarks      | Status |
|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| 3     | Plane            |                                      | Service mode | 0      |
| 8     | high speed train | long distance train formed by a unit | Service mode | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                    | description  | Remarks      | Status |
|-------|-------------------------|--|--------------|--------|
|       |                         | capable for high speed running on high speed or normal lines most modern train unit highest quality service very restricted stopping pattern                                       |              |        |
| 9     | Intercity               | long distance train formed by a unit capable for high speed or not running on high speed or normal lines modern train unit high quality service restricted stopping pattern        | Service mode | 0      |
| 10    | Interregional           | regional train running in more than one region   | Service mode | 0      |
| 11    | Regional                | regional train organised by the regional government even if formed by a unit capable for high speed running on high speed lines  | Service mode | 0      |
| 12    | (sub)Urban              | regional train organised by the regional government public transport in and around cities, running on ist own freeways underground or overground, operational running with signals | Service mode | 0      |
| 13    | Night train             | long distance train running overnight offering sleeping facilities (beds and or couchettes)  | Service mode | 0      |
| 14    | Motor rail              | service transporting passenger's motor vehicle passengers are admitted either with vehicle only or with or without vehicle   | Service mode | 0      |
| 15    | Mountain train          | Local train adapted for running in mountain railway lines  | Service mode | 0      |
| 16    | Historic train          | Local train providing historical characteristics   | Service mode | 0      |
| 31    | Coach group             | Group of railway coaches that can be attached to and detached from one or more trains during a journey   | Service mode | 0      |
| 32    | Bus                     | Bus  | Service mode | 0      |
| 33    | Ship                    | Ship   | Service mode | 0      |
| 34    | Ordered and shared taxi | Taxi to be ordered and shared among users  | Service mode | 0      |
| 35    | Tram                    | Tram   | Service mode | 0      |
| 36    | Underground             | Underground train  | Service mode | 0      |
| 37    | Train                   | General indication of train as transport mode  | Service mode | 0      |

**B.3.4 - Code list for the facility type description**

**Description:** Code list for the facility type description (B.2.10,B.3.1,B.3.4,B.4.9039)

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                                | description  | Remarks                            | Status |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------|
| 2     | First-class sleepers                | First-class sleepers   |                                    | 0      |
| 3     | Standard class sleepers             | Standard class (second class) sleepers                           |                                    | 0      |
| 4     | First-class seats                   | First-class seats  |                                    | 0      |
| 5     | Second-class seats                  | Second-class seats   | Also: standard, etc.               | 0      |
| 6     | First-class couchettes              | First-class couchettes   |                                    | 0      |
| 7     | Second-class couchettes             | Second-class couchettes  |                                    | 0      |
| 8     | Sleeperette                         | Sleeperette or reclining seat                                    |                                    | 0      |
| 9     | Restaurant                          | Restaurant facility  |                                    | 0      |
| 11    | First-class sleeper, single         | First-class sleeper, single                                      |                                    | 0      |
| 12    | First-class sleeper, special        | First-class sleeper, special                                     |                                    | 0      |
| 13    | First-class sleeper, double         | First-class sleeper, double                                      |                                    | 0      |
| 14    | Vehicle transport                   | Facilities for vehicle transport etc. Not bicycles.              | Cars, boats, trailers, motorbikes, | 0      |
| 15    | Second-class, sleeper, T2           | Second-class sleeper, T2 (two-bed compartment)                   |                                    | 0      |
| 16    | Second-class sleeper, T3            | Second-class sleeper, T3 (three-bed compartment)                 |                                    | 0      |
| 17    | Second-class sleeper T4             | Second-class sleeper, T4 (four-bed compartment)                  |                                    | 0      |
| 18    | First-class sleeper, single, shower | First-class sleeper, single with shower                          |                                    | 0      |
| 19    | First-class sleeper, double, shower | First-class sleeper, double with shower                          |                                    | 0      |
| 20    | Non-smoker service                  | The travel service is non-smoking                                |                                    | 0      |
| 21    | Heavily disabled                    | Facilities for heavily disabled persons available                |                                    | 0      |
| 24    | Baby room                           | Baby care facilities available                                   |                                    | 0      |
| 26    | Bicycle transport                   | Facility for bicycle transport available                         |                                    | 0      |
| 28    | Wheelchair access                   | Access for wheelchairs possible                                  |                                    | 0      |
| 33    | Video coach                         | Video coach available  |                                    | 0      |
| 34    | Mini-bar                            | Mini-bar available   |                                    | 0      |
| 36    | Panorama coach                      | Panorama coach available   |                                    | 0      |
| 44    | Telephone                           | Telephone service is available                                   |                                    | 0      |
| 45    | Power supply                        | Service provides power supply sockets                            |                                    | 0      |
| 46    | Pullmann coach                      | Pullman car seats  |                                    | 0      |
| 47    | Bar                                 | A bar is available   |                                    | 0      |
| 48    | Family compartment                  | Family compartment(s) available                                  |                                    | 0      |
| 50    | Buffet machine                      | Buffet machine available   |                                    | 0      |
| 54    | Premium class                       | A class with comfort level higher than first class Business, etc | Includes Comfort, Club, Pullman,   | 0      |
| 55    | Preferente                          | Spanish first class on long distance trains                      | RENFE                              | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                                       | description   | Remarks             | Status |
|-------|--|---|---------------------|--------|
| 56    | Turista                                    | Spanish second class on long distance trains                              | RENFE               | 0      |
| 57    | First-class sleeper, single, shower, WC    | First-class sleeper, single with shower and WC                            | RENFE               | 0      |
| 58    | First-class sleeper, double shower, WC     | First-class sleeper, double with shower and WC                            | RENFE               | 0      |
| 59    | Second class sleeper, T3, shower, WC       | Second class sleeper, T3, shower, WC                                      |                     | 0      |
| 60    | Second class sleeper double                | Second class sleeper for two  |                     | 0      |
| 61    | Second class sleeper double shower/toilets | Second class sleeper for two with shower and toilets                      |                     | 0      |
| 62    | Second-class, couchette, two-bed, C2       | Second class compartment with 2 couchettes                                |                     | 0      |
| 63    | Second-class, couchette, four-bed, C4      | Second class compartment with 4 couchettes                                |                     | 0      |
| 64    | Second-class, couchette, six-bed, C6       | Second class compartment with 6 couchettes                                |                     | 0      |
| 65    | Second class couchette wheelchair          | Second class couchette with wheelchair space                              |                     | 0      |
| 66    | Executive class                            | A class with comfort level higher than first class                        | Trenitalia          | 0      |
| 67    | Business class                             | First class   | Trenitalia          | 0      |
| 68    | Premium class                              | A second class with comfort level higher than normal second class         | Trenitalia          | 0      |
| 69    | Standard class                             | Trenitalia's normal second class  | Trenitalia          | 0      |
| 70    | Unified class                              | For services with no class differentiation. A service with only one class | UIC                 | 0      |
| 101   | Metro connection                           | Metro, subway, underground connection                                     | Only used in TSDUPD | 0      |
| 102   | Taxi connection                            | Taxi connection   | Only used in TSDUPD | 0      |
| 103   | Bus connection                             | Bus connections available   | Used only in TSDUPD | 0      |
| 104   | Tram connection                            | Tram connections available  | Used only in TSDUPD | 0      |
| 105   | 2nd Class couchette five beds C5           | 2nd Class couchette five beds C5  | DB Nachtzug         | 0      |

**B.3.5 - Flag for the combination of the Company code and the offer number**

**Description:** Code list for the company and offer combination (B.3.5)

| value | Name          |
|-------|---------------|
| 0     | no change     |
| 1     | new offer     |
| 2     | offer deleted |

**B.3.6 - Code list for reservation fee**

**Description:** Code list for reservation fee (B.3.6)

| value | Name                                  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 0     | No reservation fee                    |
| 1     | one reservation fee for return travel |
| 2     | reservation fee per direction         |

**B.3.7 - Code list for connecting reservations**

**Description:** Code list for connecting reservations (B.3.7)

| value   | Name                                   |
|---------|--|
| 00      | no free connecting reservation         |
| 99      | all connecting reservation are free    |
| 01 – 98 | number of free connecting reservations |

**B.3.8 - Code list for season tickets**

**Description:** Code list for season tickets (B.3.8)

| value | Name                              |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0     | no                                |
| 1     | weekly pass (any 7-day period)    |
| 2     | weekly pass (calendar week)       |
| 3     | monthly pass (any monthly period) |
| 4     | monthly pass (calendar month)     |

**B.3.9 - Code list for decision about single or outward journeys**

**Description:** Code list for decision about single or outward journeys (B.3.9)

| value | Name                       |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 0     | irrelevant                 |
| 1     | single journey             |
| 2     | outward and return journey |

**B.3.10 - Code list for special series**

**Description:** Code list for special series (B.3.10)

| value | Name                                       |
|-------|--|
| 0     | No, all series may be used                 |
| 1     | excluded series = entries in "OFSE" table  |
| 2     | permitted series = entries in "OFSE" table |

**B.3.11 - Code list for rounding**

**Description:** Code list for rounding (B.3.11)

| value | Name                              |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0     | round down below 0.5, up from 0.5 |
| -     | round down                        |
| +     | round up                          |
| N     | no rounding                       |

**B.3.12 - Code list for rounding factor**

**Description:** Code list for rounding factor (B.3.12)

| value | Name                     |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 000   | no rounding is permitted |
| 005   | to a full 5 cents        |
| 010   | to a full 10 cents       |
| 020   | to a full 20 cents       |
| 050   | to a full 50 cents       |
| 100   | to a full euro           |

**B.3.14 - Code list for first person or all persons**

**Description:** Code list for first person or all persons (B.3.14)

| value | Name             |
|-------|------------------|
| E     | the first person |
| A     | all person       |

**B.3.15 - Code list for customers service code**

**Description:** Code list for customers service code (B.3.15)

| value | Name                                    |
|-------|---|
| RB    | refund before start of validity         |
| RA    | refund after start of validity          |
| EB    | exchange before start of validity       |
| EA    | exchange after start validity           |
| TB    | partial refund before start of validity |
| TA    | partial refund after start of validty   |

**B.3.16 - Minimum and maximum amount per person / offer**

**Description:** Code list for switch between offer and person (B.3.16)

| value | Name   |
|-------|--------|
| P     | Person |
| O     | Offer  |

**B.3.17 - Code list for fare type**

**Description:** Code list for fare type (B.1.1,B.3.17)

| value | Name                 |
|-------|----------------------|
| 01    | standard NRT fare    |
| 02    | kilometre-based fare |
| 03    | market-based fare    |
| 04    | group fare           |
| 05    | Surcharges           |
| 06    | supplements          |

**B.4.1131 - Identification code**

**Description:** Code list for identification code (B.4.1131)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                          | description                           | Status |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| 37    | Railway locations environment | Code identifying locations in railway | 0      |

**B.4.1153 - Reference code qualifier**

**Description:** Code list for Reference code qualifier (B.4.1153)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                               | description   | Status |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| AGX   | Previous scheme/plan number        | Reference number previously assigned to a service scheme or plan  | 0      |
| AUE   | Travel service                     | Reference identifying a travel service                            | 0      |
| AVI   | Customer travel service identifier | Travel service identifier published to the customer               | 0      |
| AWK   | Service provider                   | Reference to the service provider                                 | 0      |
| AWL   | Error position                     | Reference to the position of an error in a message or document    | 0      |
| AWM   | Service category reference         | Reference identifying the service category                        | 0      |
| AWN   | Connected location                 | Reference of a connected location                                 | 0      |
| AWO   | Related party                      | Reference of a related party                                      | 0      |
| X01   | Location's reservation identifier  | Reference to the identifier used for reservation at this location | 0      |

**B.4.1225 - Message function code**

**Description:** Code list for message function code (B.4.1225)

| value | Name             | description   | Remarks   | Status |
|-------|------------------|---|---|--------|
| 56    | Deletion         | Message or message part containing items to be deleted      |   | 0      |
| 61    | Complete dataset | The delivery contains the complete data set                 | When used in SKDUPD, the message contains the complete schedule data delivery of the sender. When used in TSDUPD, the message contains his whole set of location data (stations). | 0      |
| 62    | Update           | The delivery contains updates to a data set sent previously | When used in SKDUPD, the message contains updates to a schedule. When used in TSDUPD, the message contains updates to location data (stations).                                   | 0      |

Remarks for thisodelist:

Code list should be aligned to EDIFACT Working Group TT&L code list

**B.4.2005 - Date or time or period function code qualifier**

**Description:** Code list for Date or time or period function code qualifier (B.4.2005)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                           | description  | Remarks                         | Status |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------|
| 11    | Dispatch date and or time      | Date/time on/at which the goods are expected to be dispatched or shipped                               | Also: Date and time of delivery | 0      |
| 45    | Compilation date and time      | Date and time of the compilation   | Also: Date and time of creation | 0      |
| 62    | Excluded date                  | Date excluded from a period of time  |                                 | 0      |
| 66    | Excluded period                | An interval of time excluded from a period of time   |                                 | 0      |
| 68    | Additional period              | An interval of time added to a period of time  |                                 | 0      |
| 70    | Additional date                | Date added to a period of time.  |                                 | 0      |
| 87    | Travel service connection time | Time elapsing between the arrival of a travel service and the departure of a connecting travel service |                                 | 0      |
| 88    | Summer time, start             | Date on which the summertime starts  |                                 | 0      |
| 98    | Winter time, start             | Date on which the wintertime starts  |                                 | 0      |
| 273   | Validity period                | Period during which the referred object is valid   |                                 | 0      |
| 748   | Opening hours                  | Hours during which a service is open   |                                 | 0      |
| X     | Release delivery date          | See SNCF   |                                 | 0      |

**B.4.2029 - Time zone identifier**

**Description:** Code list for Time zone identifier (B.4.2029)

| value | Name                           | description  | Remarks         | Status |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------|
| CET   | Central European standard time | Time zone applicable in Central European countries                 | = GMT + 1 hour  | 0      |
| EET   | Eastern European standard time | Time zone applicable in Eastern European countries                 | = GMT + 2 hours | 0      |
| GMT   | Greenwich mean time            | Time zone applicable in countries aligned with the United Kingdom  |                 | 0      |
| R2T   | Russia zone 2 standard time    | Time zone applicable in Russia zone 2 (also Baghdad standard time) | = GMT + 3 hours | 0      |
| R3T   | Russia zone 3 standard time    | Time zone applicable in Russia zone 3                              | = GMT + 4 hours | 0      |
| R4T   | Russia zone 4 standard time    | Time zone applicable in Russia zone 4                              | = GMT + 5 hours | 0      |
| R5T   | Russia zone 5 standard         | Time zone applicable in Russia zone 5                              | = GMT + 6 hours | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                        | description                                     | Remarks         | Status |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|--------|
|       | time                        |   |                 |        |
| R6T   | Russia zone 6 standard time | Time zone applicable in Russia zone 6           | = GMT + 7 hours | 0      |
| R7T   | Russia zone 7 standard time | Time zone applicable in Russia zone 7           | = GMT + 8 hours | 0      |
| R8T   | Russia zone 8 standard time | Time zone applicable in Russia zone 8           | = GMT + 9 hours | 0      |
| WET   | West European time          | Time zone applicable in West European countries |                 | 0      |

**B.4.3035 - party function code qualifier list**

**Description:** Code list for party function code qualifier (B.4.3035)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                  | description   | Remarks   | Status |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|--------|
| DDL   | Group of passengers   | A group of passengers                                 |   | 0      |
| DDO   | Location manager      | Party responsible for the management of the location  |   | 0      |
| DDP   | Group leader          | Party responsible for a group                         |   | 0      |
| FI    | Copy message to       | Party that is to receive a copy of a message          | Used to specify the party/address where a TTKRSP message has to be sent to for printing | 0      |
| FL    | Passenger             | The party is a passenger                              |   | 0      |
| HI    | Requester             | The party is the requester or originator of a request |   | 0      |
| HN    | Service performer     | Party performing a service                            |   | 0      |
| LR    | Administration centre | Administration centre.                                |   | 0      |
| LT    | Secretariat           | Party is a secretariat.                               |   | 0      |
| SB    | Sales responsible     | A party being responsible for sales                   |   | 0      |
| TU    | President             | President, manager, chief                             | E.g., station manager   | 0      |
| WF    | Information agency    | Information agency, desk                              |   | 0      |

**B.4.3039 - railway undertaking code**

**Description:** Code list for the railway undertaking code (B.4.3039). The list of the company codes is available at [http://teleref.era.europa.eu/Download\\_CompanycodesPDF.aspx](http://teleref.era.europa.eu/Download_CompanycodesPDF.aspx).

| value | Name | description                  | Remarks                          | Status |
|-------|------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| 3023  | STLB | Steiermärkische Landesbahnen | Austria. ÖBB code value = 810012 | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                        | description                        | Remarks   | Status |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 3030  | SJ/GVG                      | Georg Verkehrsgesellschaft GmbH    | Sweden. Nightrains<br>Sweden-Germany              | 0      |
| 3052  | Silja Line                  | Silja Line                         | Sweden. Ferries<br>Sweden-Finland                 | 0      |
| X001  | HF                          | Hovedstadens Trafikselskab         | Denmark, local traffic<br>in Copenhagen area      | 0      |
| X014  | Strömman Kanal              | Strömman Kanal AB                  | Sweden. Ferries (no<br>traffic at the moment)     | 0      |
| X015  | Swebus                      | Swebus Express AB                  | Sweden. Bus.                                      | 0      |
| X018  | Inlandsbanan                | Inlandsbanan AB                    | Sweden. Touristic<br>trains on the Inland<br>line | 0      |
| X019  | Visingsötrafiken            | Visingsö ferry company             | Sweden. Ferries<br>Gränna-Visingsö                | 0      |
| X020  | Kosterbatarna               | Koster ferry company               | Sweden. No traffic at<br>the moment               | 0      |
| X022  | Upplands Lokaltrafik        | Uppland's public transport         | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X023  | Länstrafiken Sörmland       | Public Transport of Sörmland       | Sweden. Buses                                     | 0      |
| X024  | Östgötatrafiken             | Östgöta public transport           | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X025  | Jönköpings Lanstrafiken     | Jönköping's public transport       | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X026  | Lanstrafiken Kronoberg      | Public transport of Kronoberg      | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X027  | Kalmar Lanstrafik           | Kalmar public transport            | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X028  | Gotlands kommun             | Municipality of Gotland            | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X029  | Blekingetrafik              | Blekinge public transport          | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X030  | Stadstrafiken Malmö         | City of Malmö                      | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X031  | Hallandstrafiken            | Halland's public transport         | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X032  | Västtrafik Fyrbodol         | Public transport of Fyrbodol       | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X033  | Västtrafik Sjuhärad         | Public transport of Sjuhärad       | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X034  | Västtrafik Skaraborg        | Public transport of Skaraborg      | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X035  | Värmlandstrafik             | Värmland's public transport        | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X036  | Västmanland Länstrafiken    | Västmanland's public transport     | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X037  | Dalatrafik                  | Dala public transport              | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X038  | X-Trafik                    | X-Trafik AB                        | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X039  | Länstrafiken Västernorrland | Public transport of Västernorrland | Sweden. Local trains<br>and buses                 | 0      |
| X040  | Länstrafiken Jämtlands      | Public transport of Jämtland       | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X041  | Länstrafiken Västerbotten   | Public transport of Västerbotten   | Sweden. Bus                                       | 0      |
| X044  | SL                          | Stockholm Transport                | Sweden. Local trains,                             | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   | description  | Remarks  | Status |
|-------|--|--|--|--------|
|       |  |  | metro, bus   |        |
| X045  | Skanetrafiiken   | Skane's public transport                                     | Sweden. Local trains, bus                                    | 0      |
| X046  | Flygbussarna   | Airport coaches  | Sweden. Bus  | 0      |
| X047  | Norsk buss   | Norwegian buses  | Sweden. Bus<br>Charlottenberg-Konsvinger-Oslo                | 0      |
| X048  | Västtrafik Göteborgsomradet                                  | Public transport of Göteborg                                 | Sweden. Local trains, bus                                    | 0      |
| X049  | Destination Gotland  | Destination Gotland  | Sweden. Ferries.   | 0      |
| X051  | Länstrafiken M/F Ulvön                                       | Ulvön ferry company  | Sweden. Ferries.   | 0      |
| X053  | Ven-trafiiken  | Ven ferry company  | Sweden. Ferries.   | 0      |
| X056  | Länstrafiken Örebro  | Public transport of Örebro                                   | Sweden. Local trains and bus                                 | 0      |
| X057  | Metronom regional  | Metronom regional  | Germany. DB AG code value =R0                                | 0      |
| X059  | VIAS Odenwaldbahn  | VIAS Odenwaldbahn  | Germany. DB AG code value =R4                                | 0      |
| X060  | Vulkan-Eifel-Bahn Betriebsgesellschaft mbH                   | Vulkan-Eifel-Bahn Betriebsgesellschaft mbH                   | Germany. DB AG code value =V3                                | 0      |
| X061  | Öresundtagen   | Öresund trains   | Sweden   | 0      |
| X062  | WTB Wutachtalbahn (Museum)                                   | WTB Wutachtalbahn (Museum)                                   | Germany. DB AG code value =V9                                | 0      |
| X063  | WestfalenBahn GmbH   | WestfalenBahn GmbH   | Germany. DB AG code value =W3                                | 0      |
| X066  | WTB Wutachtalbahn (Museum)                                   | WTB Wutachtalbahn (Museum)                                   | Germany. DB AG code value =W6                                | 0      |
| X064  | Bergslagstag   | Bergslagstag   | Sweden. Local trains   | 0      |
| X065  | Unknown Swedish carrier                                      | Unknown Swedish carrier                                      | For temporary use until new code value is formally available | 0      |
| X067  | Vogtland-Express   | Vogtland-Express   | Germany. DB AG code value = XD                               | 0      |
| X068  | Brohltal-Schmalspurreisenbahn Betriebs-GmbH                  | Brohltal-Schmalspurreisenbahn Betriebs-GmbH                  | Germany. DB AG code value = AL                               | 0      |
| X069  | Waxholmsbolaget  | Waxholm's ferry company                                      | Sweden. Ferries.   | 0      |
| X070  | ABG Anhaltische Bahngesellschaft mbH                         | ABG Anhaltische Bahngesellschaft mbH                         | Germany. DB AG code value = AL                               | 0      |
| X071  | ABELLIO Rail GmbH  | ABELLIO Rail GmbH  | Germany. DB AG code value =AR                                | 0      |
| X072  | Busse DB Niedersachsen/Bremen und Schleswig-Holstein/Hamburg | Busse DB Niedersachsen/Bremen und Schleswig-Holstein/Hamburg | Germany. DB AG code value = B1                               | 0      |
| X073  | Vectus Verkehrsgesellschaft mbH                              | Vectus Verkehrsgesellschaft mbH                              | Germany. DB AG code value = C4                               | 0      |
| X074  | Connex   | Connex   | Germany. DB AG code  | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name  | description                                   | Remarks                                | Status |
|-------|---|---|--|--------|
|       |   |   | value =CX                              |        |
| X075  | Dampfbahn Fränkische Schweiz e.V.             | Dampfbahn Fränkische Schweiz e.V.             | Germany. DB AG code value = F9         | 0      |
| X076  | Neumünster - Heide - Büsum                    | Neumünster - Heide - Büsum                    | Germany. DB AG code value = H0         | 0      |
| X077  | Sächsisch-Böhmische Eisenbahngesellschaft mbH | Sächsisch-Böhmische Eisenbahngesellschaft mbH | Germany. DB AG code value =HD          | 0      |
| X079  | HEX HarzElbeExpress (Connex)                  | HEX HarzElbeExpress (Connex)                  | Germany. DB AG code value =HX          | 0      |
| X080  | Köln-Düsseldorfer Deutsche Rheinschiffahrt AG | Köln-Düsseldorfer Deutsche Rheinschiffahrt AG | Germany. DB AG code value =KD          | 0      |
| X081  | SBB GmbH                                      | SBB GmbH                                      | Germany. DB AG code value =L7          | 0      |
| X082  | Betriebsgesellschaft Mainschleifenbahn mbH    | Betriebsgesellschaft Mainschleifenbahn mbH    | Germany. DB AG code value =M9          | 0      |
| X083  | NordWestBahn in Westfalen                     | NordWestBahn in Westfalen                     | Germany. DB AG code value =N2          | 0      |
| X084  | Niederbarnimer Eisenbahn                      | Niederbarnimer Eisenbahn                      | Germany. DB AG code value =NB          | 0      |
| X087  | AB  | Appenzeller Bahnen                            | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X088  | TPC-al  | Transports Publics du Chablais (AL)           | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X089  | TPC-aomc                                      | Transports Publics du Chablais (AOMC)         | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X090  | TPC-asd                                       | Transports Publics du Chablais (ASD)          | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X091  | MBC   | Morges-Bière-Cossonay                         | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X092  | BDWM-bd                                       | BDWM Transport (BDO)                          | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X093  | BLM   | Bergbahn Lauterbrunnen-Mürren                 | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X094  | BOB   | Berner Oberland-Bahnen                        | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X095  | BLT   | Baselland Transport                           | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X096  | ASM-bti                                       | Aare Seeland mobil (BTI)                      | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X097  | TPC-bvb                                       | Transports Publics du Chablais (BVB)          | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X098  | MVR-cev                                       | Montreux-Vevey-Riviera (CEV)                  | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X099  | CJ  | Chemins de fer du Jura                        | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X100  | TRN-cmn                                       | Transports Régionaux Neuchâtelois             | Switzerland (CMN)                      | 0      |
| X101  | RM  | Regionalverkehr Mittelland                    | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X102  | FB  | Forchbahn                                     | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X103  | FLP   | Ferrovio Lugano-Ponte Tresa                   | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X104  | MGB-fo  | Matterhorn Gotthard Bahn (FO)                 | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X105  | FART  | Ferrovie Autolinee Regionali Ticinesi         | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X106  | FW  | Frauenfeld-Wil                                | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X107  | TPF   | Transports Publics Fribourgeois               | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X108  | LEB   | Lausanne-Echallens-Bercher                    | Switzerland                            | 0      |
| X109  | ASM-rvo                                       | Aare Seeland mobil (RVO)                      | Switzerland<br>Romanshorn-Schaffhausen | 0      |
| X110  | RA  | RegionAlp                                     |  | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                               | description   | Remarks                        | Status |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|
| X111  | TMR-mc                             | Transports de Martigny et Régions SA                | Switzerland (MC)               | 0      |
| X112  | TMR-mo                             | Transports de Martigny et Régions SA                | Switzerland (MO)               | 0      |
| X113  | MOB                                | Montreux-Oberland Bernois                           | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X114  | THURBO                             | THURBO  | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X115  | NStCM                              | Nyon-St-Cergue-Morez                                | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X116  | OC                                 | Orbe-Chavornay                                      | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X117  | OeBB                               | Oensingen-Balstahl-Bahn                             | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X118  | TRAVYS-pbr                         | Transports Vallée de Joux-Yverdon-Ste-Croix (PBr)   | Switzerland Ste-Croix (PBr)    | 0      |
| X119  | RHB                                | Rorschach-Heiden-Bahn                               | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X120  | RhB                                | Rhätische Bahn                                      | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X121  | TRN-rvt                            | Transports Régionaux Neuchâtelois                   | Switzerland (RVT)              | 0      |
| X122  | SZU                                | Sihltal-Zürich-Uetliberg                            | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X123  | SOB-sob                            | Schweizerische Südostbahn (SOB)                     | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X124  | ZB                                 | Zentralbahn   | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X125  | RBS                                | Regionalverkehr Bern-Solothurn                      | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X126  | TB                                 | Trogenbahn  | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X127  | MGB-bvz                            | Matterhorn Gotthard Bahn (BVZ)                      | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X128  | WB                                 | Waldenburgerbahn                                    | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X129  | AAR-wsb                            | AAR bus+bahn (WSB)                                  | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X130  | TRAVYS-ysc                         | Transports Vallée de Joux-Yverdon-Ste-Croix (YStEC) | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X131  | BRB                                | Brienz-Rothorn-Bahn                                 | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X132  | GGB                                | Gornergrat Bahn                                     | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X133  | JB                                 | Jungfraubahn  | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X134  | MVR-mtgm                           | Montreux-Vevey-Riviera (MtGN)                       | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X135  | MIB                                | Meiringen-Innertkirchen-Bahn                        | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X136  | PB                                 | Pilatus-Bahnen                                      | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X137  | RB                                 | Rigi-Bahnen   | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X138  | RhW                                | Bergbahn Rheineck-Walzenhausen                      | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X139  | SPB                                | Schynige Platte-Bahn                                | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X140  | WAB                                | Wengernalpbahn                                      | Switzerland                    | 0      |
| X161  | AKN Eisenbahn AG                   | AKN Eisenbahn AG                                    | Germany. DB AG code value = A0 | 0      |
| X162  | Museumsbahn Hamm e.V.              | Museumsbahn Hamm e.V.                               | Germany. DB AG code value = A2 | 0      |
| X163  | Nassauische Touristikbahn e.V.     | Nassauische Touristikbahn e.V.                      | Germany. DB AG code value = A4 | 0      |
| X164  | EuroBahn Alzey - Kirchheimbolanden | EuroBahn Alzey - Kirchheimbolanden                  | Germany. DB AG code value = A5 | 0      |
| X165  | Alptalbahn                         | Alptalbahn  | Germany. DB AG code value = A6 | 0      |
| X166  | Ammertalbahn (RAB Ulm)             | Ammertalbahn (RAB Ulm)                              | Germany. DB AG code value = A7 | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name  | description                                   | Remarks                        | Status |
|-------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------|
| X167  | SDG Sächsische Dampfeisenbahngesellschaft mbH | SDG Sächsische Dampfeisenbahngesellschaft mbH | Germany. DB AG code value = BD | 0      |
| X168  | City-Bahn Chemnitz                            | City-Bahn Chemnitz                            | Germany. DB AG code value = CD | 0      |
| X170  | Kandertalbahn                                 | Kandertalbahn                                 | Germany. DB AG code value = C6 | 0      |
| X171  | Schönbuchbahn                                 | Schönbuchbahn                                 | Germany. DB AG code value = C7 | 0      |
| X172  | Döllnitzbahn                                  | Döllnitzbahn                                  | Germany. DB AG code value = DD | 0      |
| X173  | Rurtalbahn                                    | Rurtalbahn                                    | Germany. DB AG code value = D3 | 0      |
| X174  | Erfurter Bahn                                 | Erfurter Bahn                                 | Germany. DB AG code value = EB | 0      |
| X175  | Freiberger Eisenbahngesellschaft              | Freiberger Eisenbahngesellschaft              | Germany. DB AG code value = ED | 0      |
| X176  | MecklenburgBahn                               | MecklenburgBahn                               | Germany. DB AG code value = EW | 0      |
| X178  | Nebenbahn Ebingen-Ostmettingen                | Nebenbahn Ebingen-Ostmettingen                | Germany. DB AG code value = E7 | 0      |
| X179  | Bodensee-Oberschwaben-Bahn                    | Bodensee-Oberschwaben-Bahn                    | Germany. DB AG code value = F7 | 0      |
| X180  | Kreiswerke Gelnhausen                         | Kreiswerke Gelnhausen                         | Germany. DB AG code value = G4 | 0      |
| X181  | Nebenbahn Gaildorf-Untergröningen             | Nebenbahn Gaildorf-Untergröningen             | Germany. DB AG code value = G7 | 0      |
| X182  | Harzer Schmalspurbahn                         | Harzer Schmalspurbahn                         | Germany. DB AG code value = HL | 0      |
| X183  | Hellertalbahn                                 | Hellertalbahn                                 | Germany. DB AG code value = H2 | 0      |
| X184  | Hohenzollerische Landesbahn                   | Hohenzollerische Landesbahn                   | Germany. DB AG code value = H7 | 0      |
| X185  | HLB Hessische Landesbahn                      | HLB Hessische Landesbahn                      | Germany. DB AG code value = K4 | 0      |
| X186  | Stadtbahnen des KVV                           | Stadtbahnen des KVV                           | Germany. DB AG code value = K6 | 0      |
| X187  | Nebenbahn Korntal-Weissach                    | Nebenbahn Korntal-Weissach                    | Germany. DB AG code value = K7 | 0      |
| X188  | HLB Hessische Landesbahn                      | HLB Hessische Landesbahn                      | Germany. DB AG code value = K9 | 0      |
| X189  | Lipperländer (EuroBahn)                       | Lipperländer (EuroBahn)                       | Germany. DB AG code value = L2 | 0      |
| X190  | Butzbacher Licher Eisenbahn                   | Butzbacher Licher Eisenbahn                   | Germany. DB AG code value = L4 | 0      |
| X191  | Mecklenburgische Bäderbahn Molli              | Mecklenburgische Bäderbahn Molli              | Germany. DB AG code value = MW | 0      |
| X193  | (Niedersachsen/Bremen)                        | Museumsbahnen Hannover (Niedersachsen/Bremen) | Germany. DB AG code value = M1 | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   | description  | Remarks                        | Status |
|-------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------|
| X194  | Museumsbahn Merzig-Losheim                         | Museumsbahn Merzig-Losheim                         | Germany. DB AG code value = M5 | 0      |
| X196  | Nebenbahn Amstetten-Gerstetten                     | Nebenbahn Amstetten-Gerstetten                     | Germany. DB AG code value = M7 | 0      |
| X197  | Norddeutsche Eisenbahngesellschaft Niebüll GmbH    | Norddeutsche Eisenbahngesellschaft Niebüll GmbH    | Germany. DB AG code value = N0 | 0      |
| X198  | NordWestBahn                                       | NordWestBahn                                       | Germany. DB AG code value = N1 | 0      |
| X199  | cantus Verkehrsgesellschaft mbH                    | cantus Verkehrsgesellschaft mbH                    | Germany. DB AG code value = N4 | 0      |
| X200  | Breisgau-S-Bahn                                    | Breisgau-S-Bahn                                    | Germany. DB AG code value = N6 | 0      |
| X201  | Nebenbahn  | Nebenbahn Nürtingen-Neuffen                        | Germany. DB AG code value = N7 | 0      |
| X202  | Sächsisch Oberlausitzer Eisenbahngesellschaft      | Sächsisch Oberlausitzer Eisenbahngesellschaft      | Germany. DB AG code value = OD | 0      |
| X203  | OLA Ostseeland Verkehr GmbH                        | OLA Ostseeland Verkehr GmbH                        | Germany. DB AG code value = OM | 0      |
| X204  | Ortenau-S-Bahn                                     | Ortenau-S-Bahn                                     | Germany. DB AG code value = O6 | 0      |
| X205  | Eisenbahn-Betriebgesellschaft Ochsenhausen GmbH    | Eisenbahn-Betriebgesellschaft Ochsenhausen GmbH    | Germany. DB AG code value = O7 | 0      |
| X206  | Prignitzer Eisenbahn GmbH                          | Prignitzer Eisenbahn GmbH                          | Germany. DB AG code value = PE | 0      |
| X208  | PRE Rügenschke Bäderbahn                           | PRE Rügenschke Bäderbahn                           | Germany. DB AG code value = RW | 0      |
| X209  | Ravensberger Bahn                                  | Ravensberger Bahn                                  | Germany. DB AG code value = R2 | 0      |
| X211  | Hohenzollersche Landesbahn HzL                     | Hohenzollersche Landesbahn HzL                     | Germany. DB AG code value = R7 | 0      |
| X212  | Regentalbahn                                       | Regentalbahn                                       | Germany. DB AG code value = R9 | 0      |
| X213  | Süd-Thüringen Bahn                                 | Süd-Thüringen Bahn                                 | Germany. DB AG code value = SB | 0      |
| X214  | Schienenersatzverkehre und Busse Dresden (Sachsen) | Schienenersatzverkehre und Busse Dresden (Sachsen) | Germany. DB AG code value = SD | 0      |
| X216  | Südwestdeutsche Verkehrs AG                        | Südwestdeutsche Verkehrs AG                        | Germany. DB AG code value = S6 | 0      |
| X218  | Berliner S-Bahn                                    | Berliner S-Bahn                                    | Germany. DB AG code value = S9 | 0      |
| X219  | Traditionsbahn Radebeul Ost e.V.                   | Traditionsbahn Radebeul Ost e.V.                   | Germany. DB AG code value = TD | 0      |
| X220  | TRANS REGIO Deutsche Regionalbahn GmbH             | TRANS REGIO Deutsche Regionalbahn GmbH             | Germany. DB AG code value = TR | 0      |
| X221  | Thüringerwaldbahn                                  | Thüringerwaldbahn                                  | Germany. DB AG code value = TU | 0      |
| X222  | Teuto-Express                                      | Teuto-Express                                      | Germany. DB AG code            | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   | description                             | Remarks                          | Status |
|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|--------|
|       |  |   | value = T2                       |        |
| X223  | Mittelthurgaubahn                            | Mittelthurgaubahn                       | Germany. DB AG code value = T6   | 0      |
| X224  | Trossinger Eisenbahn                         | Trossinger Eisenbahn                    | Germany. DB AG code value = T7   | 0      |
| X225  | Bayerische Oberlandbahn                      | Bayerische Oberlandbahn                 | Germany. DB AG code value = T8   | 0      |
| X226  | Inselberg Express                            | Inselberg Express                       | Germany. DB AG code value = UI   | 0      |
| X227  | Meininger Busbetriebe                        | Meininger Busbetriebe                   | Germany. DB AG code value = US   | 0      |
| X228  | Usedomer Bäderbahn                           | Usedomer Bäderbahn                      | Germany. DB AG code value = UW   | 0      |
| X229  | Ulmer Eisenbahnfreunde                       | Ulmer Eisenbahnfreunde                  | Germany. DB AG code value = U7   | 0      |
| X230  | Museumsbahnen Kiel (Schleswig/Holstein)      | Museumsbahnen Kiel (Schleswig/Holstein) | Germany. DB AG code value = V0   | 0      |
| X231  | Nebenbahn Vaihingen-Enzweihlingen            | Nebenbahn Vaihingen-Enzweihlingen       | Germany. DB AG code value = V7   | 0      |
| X232  | Wyker Dampfschiff Reederei (WDR)             | Wyker Dampfschiff Reederei (WDR)        | Germany. DB AG code value = W0   | 0      |
| X233  | Daadetalbahn                                 | Daadetalbahn                            | Germany. DB AG code value = W2   | 0      |
| X234  | Nebenbahn Schorndorf-Rudersberg              | Nebenbahn Schorndorf-Rudersberg         | Germany. DB AG code value = W7   | 0      |
| X235  | Sylter Verkehrsgesellschaft                  | Sylter Verkehrsgesellschaft             | Germany. DB AG code value = Y0   | 0      |
| X236  | Eisenbahnfreunde                             | Eisenbahnfreunde Zollernbahn            | Germany. DB AG code value = Z7   | 0      |
| X237  | S-Bahn Hamburg                               | S-Bahn Hamburg                          | Germany. DB AG code value = OS   | 0      |
| X238  | NordOstseeBahn                               | NordOstseeBahn                          | Germany. DB AG code value = ON   | 0      |
| X251  | Österreichische Bundesbahnen (Autoreisezüge) | Austrian Federal Railways (Car trains)  | Austria. ÖBB code value = 810001 | 0      |
| X252  | BahnBus                                      | Austrian Federal Railways (Buses)       | Austria. ÖBB code value = 810002 | 0      |
| X256  | Achenseebahn                                 | Achenseebahn AG                         | Austria. ÖBB code value = 810006 | 0      |
| X258  | Stern Hafferl                                | Stern und Hafferl, Gmunden              | Austria. ÖBB code value = 810008 | 0      |
| X261  | Schneebergbahn                               | NÖ Schneebergbahn GmbH                  | Austria. ÖBB code value = 810011 | 0      |
| X263  | Hallstätterseeschiffahrt                     | K. u. K. Hemetsberger                   | Austria. ÖBB code value = 810013 | 0      |
| X265  | ÖBB-Bus (Schienenersatzverkehr)              | Austrian Federal Railways               | Austria. ÖBB code value = 810015 | 0      |
| X281  | DFDS   | DFDS (ship from Copenhagen to Oslo)     | Denmark. DSB code                | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   | description                           | Remarks  | Status |
|-------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--------|
|       |  |                                       | value = 000030   |        |
| X282  | Lyngby-Nærum Jernbane                                  | Lyngby-Nærum Jernbane (train)         | Denmark. DSB code value = 000033   | 0      |
| X283  | Helsingør-Hornbæk-Gilleleje                            | Helsingør-Hornbæk-Gilleleje (train)   | Denmark. DSB code value = 000034   | 0      |
| X284  | Frederiksværkbanen                                     | Frederiksværkbanen (train)            | Denmark. DSB code value = 000035   | 0      |
| X285  | Gribskovbanen  | Gribskovbanen (train)                 | Denmark. DSB code value = 000036   | 0      |
| X286  | Østbanen   | Østbanen (train)                      | Denmark. DSB code value = 000037   | 0      |
| X287  | Lollandsbanen  | Lollandsbanen (train)                 | Denmark. DSB code value = 000038   | 0      |
| X288  | Odsherreds Jernbane                                    | Odsherreds Jernbane (train)           | Denmark. DSB code value = 000039   | 0      |
| X289  | Høng-Tølløse Jernbane                                  | Høng-Tølløse Jernbane (train)         | Denmark. DSB code value = 000040   | 0      |
| X290  | Hads-Ning Herreders Jernbane                           | Hads-Ning Herreders Jernbane (train)  | Denmark. DSB code value = 000041   | 0      |
| X291  | Hjørring Privatbaner                                   | Hjørring Privatbaner (train)          | Denmark. DSB code value = 000042   | 0      |
| X292  | Skagensbanen   | Skagensbanen (train)                  | Denmark. DSB code value = 000043   | 0      |
| X293  | Vestbanen  | Vestbanen (train)                     | Denmark. DSB code value = 000044   | 0      |
| X294  | Vemb Lemvig Thyborøn Jernbane                          | Vemb Lemvig Thyborøn Jernbane (train) | Denmark. DSB code value = 000045   | 0      |
| X295  | HT   | HT (train)                            | Denmark. DSB code value = 000048.<br>Maybe replacing DSB code values 33-37 | 0      |
| X296  | Århus Amt  | Århus Amt (train)                     | Denmark. DSB code value = 000049.<br>Maybe replacing DSB code value 41     | 0      |
| X297  | STS  | STS (train)                           | Denmark. DSB code value = 000051.<br>Maybe replacing DSB code value 38     | 0      |
| X298  | Ringkjøbing Amt  | Ringkjøbing Amt (train)               | Denmark. DSB code value = 000055.<br>Maybe replacing DSB code value 45     | 0      |
| X299  | NT   | NT (train)                            | Denmark. DSB code value = 000057.<br>Maybe replacing DSB code values 42-43 | 0      |
| X300  | Bornholmstrafikken<br>Copenhagen-Roenne, Ystad-Roenne) | Bornholmstrafikken (ship)             | Denmark. DSB code value = 000061   | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                             | description  | Remarks                          | Status |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------|
| X301  | Metro Copenhagen                 | Metro Copenhagen                                       | Denmark. DSB code value = 000082 | 0      |
| X302  | Arriva                           | Arriva (former DSB routes in Jutland)                  | Denmark. DSB code value = 000087 | 0      |
| X305  | Arriva Trains Wales Service      | Arriva Trains Wales Service                            | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X306  | c2c Service                      | c2c Service  | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X307  | Cross-Country                    | Cross-Country (XC)                                     | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X308  | Chiltern Railways Service        | Chiltern Railways Service                              | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X309  | First Great Western Service      | First Great Western Service                            | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X310  | London Overground                | London Overground (LO)                                 | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X311  | First ScotRail Service           | First ScotRail Service                                 | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X312  | Gatwick Express Service          | Gatwick Express Service                                | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X313  | National Express East Coast      | National Express East Coast (GR)                       | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X314  | Heathrow Express Service         | Heathrow Express Service                               | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X315  | Hull Trains Service              | Hull Trains Service                                    | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X316  | Island Line Service              | Island Line Service                                    | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X317  | Merseyrail Service               | Merseyrail Service                                     | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X318  | East Midland Trains              | East Midland Trains (EM)                               | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X319  | Northern Rail Service            | Northern Rail Service                                  | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X320  | One Service                      | One Service  | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X321  | London Midland                   | London Midland (LM)                                    | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X322  | Southern Service                 | Southern Service                                       | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X323  | South Eastern Trains Service     | South Eastern Trains Service                           | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X324  | South West Trains Service        | South West Trains Service                              | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X326  | TransPennine Express Service     | TransPennine Express Service                           | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X327  | Virgin Trains Service            | Virgin Trains Service                                  | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X328  | Grand Central                    | Grand Central (GC)                                     | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X330  | Caledonian MacBrayne             | Shipping company serving Scottish islands (UK code QC) | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X331  | Hovertravel                      | Shipping company serving Isle of Wight (UK code QH)    | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X332  | Irish Ferries                    | Irish sea service (UK code QI)                         | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X333  | Wightlink                        | Shipping company serving Isle of Wight (UK code QK)    | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X334  | Isle of Man Steam Packet Company | Shipping company serving Isle of Man (UK code QM)      | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X335  | Condor Ferries                   | Shipping company serving Chanel Issslands (UK code QO) | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X336  | Red Funnel                       | Shipping company serving Isle of Wight (UK code QR)    | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X337  | Stena Line                       | Dutch & Irish sea services (UK code QS)                | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X339  | Northlink                        | Orkney and Shetland sea services                       | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X340  | Heathrow Connect                 | London-Heathrow services (UK code HC)                  | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |
| X341  | West Coast Railway Co            | Train services for the West coast of                   | Great Britain, ATOC              | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                          | description                        | Remarks              | Status |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|       |                               | Britain (UK code WR)               |                      |        |
| X342  | North Yorkshire Moors Railway | North Yorkshire Moors Railway (NY) | Great Britain, ATOC  | 0      |
| X343  | Veolia Transport Morava a.s.  | Veolia Transport Morava a.s.       | CD / Czech Republic  | 0      |
| X344  | VIAMONT Regio a.s.            | VIAMONT Regio a.s.                 | CD / Czech Republic  | 0      |
| X345  | Bla taget                     | Skandinaviska Jernbanor            | Sweden. Local trains | 0      |
| X346  | Thameslink                    | Thameslink                         | Great Britain, ATOC  | 0      |
| X347  | Great Northern                | Great Northern                     | Great Britain, ATOC  | 0      |

**B.4.3055 - party function code list**

**Description:** Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list (B.4.3055)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name | description  | Status |
|-------|------|--|--------|
| 3     | IATA | International Air Transport Association                          | 0      |
| 12    | UIC  | International Union of Railways                                  | 0      |
| 288   | OSJD | Code identifying OSJD, Organisation for Co-operation of Railways | 0      |

**B.4.3131 - Address type code**

**Description:** Address type code (B.4.3131)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name           | description  | Status |
|-------|----------------|--|--------|
| 1     | Postal address | The address is representing a postal address             | 0      |
| 2     | Fiscal address | The address is the one required by fiscal administration | 0      |

**B.4.3153 - Communication medium type code list**

**Description:** Communication medium type code (B.4.3153)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name            | description   | Status |
|-------|-----------------|---|--------|
| EM    | Electronic mail | Exchange of mail by electronic means  | 0      |
| FX    | Telefax         | Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name      | description                          | Status |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|
|       |           | electronic transmission media        |        |
| TE    | Telephone | Voice/data transmission by telephone | 0      |
| TL    | Telex     | Transmission of text/data via telex  | 0      |

**B.4.3227 - Location function code qualifier**

**Description:** Location function code qualifier (B.4.3227)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                              | description  | Remarks   | Status |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--|---|--------|
| 5     | Place of departure                | Port, airport or other location from which a means of transport or transport equipment is scheduled to depart or has departed. |   | 0      |
| 8     | Place of destination              | Port, airport or other location to which a means transport or transport equipment is destined                                  |   | 0      |
| 17    | Border crossing place             | The location is a border point   |   | 0      |
| 26    | Agglomeration of locations (City) | an abstract one (for customer information)   | Used for itinerary retrieve reasons. Cannot be referenced by trains | 0      |
| 29    | Railway station                   | The location is a railway station  |   | 0      |
| 92    | Routing                           | Indication of a routing place  | The location is a via location in a journey                         | 0      |
| 212   | Pricing area (tariff zone)        | An area for which the same price is applicable   | Used for pricing reasons  | 0      |
| 230   | Stop on request                   | The travel service only stops at the location when requested by a passenger  |   | 0      |
| 250   | Tourism location                  | The location is a point of interest for tourism  |   | 0      |
| 254   | Bus station                       | Name or identification of a bus station.   |   | 0      |
| 255   | Ferry terminal                    | Name or identification of a ferry terminal.  |   | 0      |
| 258   | Town sales office                 | The location is a town sales office.   |   | 0      |
| 259   | Travel agency                     | The location is a travel agency.   |   | 0      |
| X04   | Other station                     | The location is another station  |   | 0      |

**B.4.3455 - Language code qualifier**

**Description:** Code qualifying a language (B.4.3455)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                           | description                                   | Status |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|--------|
| 1     | Language normally used         | Language normally used                        | 0      |
| 2     | Language understood            | Language understood by the person             | 0      |
| 3     | Spoken language                | Language that can be spoken by a person       | 0      |
| 4     | Written language               | Language that can be written by a person      | 0      |
| 5     | Read language                  | Language that can be read by a person         | 0      |
| 6     | For all types of communication | Language used for all types of communications | 0      |
| 7     | Native language                | Language first spoken by the person           | 0      |

**B.4.3475 - Address status code**

**Description:** Address status code (B.4.3475)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name            | description     | Status |
|-------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 2     | Current address | Current address | 0      |

**B.4.3477 - Address format code**

**Description:** Address format code (B.4.3477)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                 | description   | Status |
|-------|----------------------|---|--------|
| 5     | Unstructured address | Unstructured address, comprising an unspecified mix of components | 0      |

**B.4.4025 - Business function code**

**Description:** Code list for the business function code (B.4.4025)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name    | description              | Status |
|-------|---------|--------------------------|--------|
| AAR   | Railway | Railway related business | 0      |

#### B.4.4049 - Code list for certainty description code

**Description:** Certainty description code (B.4.4049)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                           | description   | Status |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|--------|
| 1     | Connection guaranteed          | The connection is guaranteed under any circumstances.   | 0      |
| X02   | Connection normally guaranteed | The connection is normally guaranteed, although the connection time available is shorter than the location connection time. | 0      |
| X03   | Connection not guaranteed      | The connection is not guaranteed, although the connection time available is longer than the location connection time        | 0      |
| X04   | Connection never guaranteed    | The connection is never guaranteed, although the connection time available is longer than the location connection time      | 0      |

#### B.4.4405 - Code list for status description code

**Description:** Code list for status description code (B.4.4405)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name            | description            | Status |
|-------|-----------------|------------------------|--------|
| 21    | Temporary       | Status is temporary    | 0      |
| 81    | Definitive      | The data is definitive | 0      |
| 113   | Incomplete data | The data is incomplete | 0      |

#### B.4.4451 - Text subject code qualifier

**Description:** Code list for Text subject code qualifier (B.4.4451)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name                   | description                           | Remarks  | Status |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------|
| AAO   | Error description      | Error described by a free text        |  | 0      |
| ADU   | Note                   | Text subject is note                  |  | 0      |
| AGW   | Location               | Description of a location             | Used to specify foreign language name(s) of a location | 0      |
| AUY   | Service characteristic | Free text description is related to a |  | 0      |

| value | Name                | description                            | Remarks | Status |
|-------|---------------------|--|---------|--------|
|       |                     | service characteristic.                |         |        |
| BLO   | Period of time      | Text subject is a period of time       |         | 0      |
| PRD   | Product information | Text subject is product information    |         | 0      |
| X02   | Location short name | Shortened name for display or printing |         | 0      |

**B.4.5261 - Code list for charge unit code**

**Description:** Code list for the charge unit code (B.2.4, B.3.2, B.4.5261, B.7.4)

| value | Name                               | description  | Remarks | Status |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|---------|--------|
| 10    | Adult                              | The associated charge is per adult                           |         | 0      |
| 11    | Child                              | The associated charge is per child                           |         | 0      |
| 12    | Employee                           | The associated charge is per employee                        | FIP     | 0      |
| 24    | Person aged between 4 and 11 years | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 11 years.  |         | 0      |
| 25    | Person between 4 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 12 years   |         | 0      |
| 26    | Person between 4 and 13 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 13 years.  |         | 0      |
| 27    | Person between 4 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 16 years.  |         | 0      |
| 28    | Person between 5 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 5 and 12 years.  |         | 0      |
| 29    | Person between 5 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 5 and 16 years.  |         | 0      |
| 30    | Person between 6 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 12 years.  |         | 0      |
| 31    | Person between 6 and 14 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 14 years.  |         | 0      |
| 32    | Person between 6 and 15 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 15 years.  |         | 0      |
| 33    | Person between 6 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 16 years.  |         | 0      |
| 34    | Person between 6 and 17 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 17 years.  |         | 0      |
| 35    | Person between 7 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 7 and 12 years.  |         | 0      |
| 36    | Person between 7 and 15 years      | The associated charge is per person between 7 and 15 years.  |         | 0      |
| 37    | Person between 11 and 99 years     | The associated charge is per person between 11 and 99 years. |         | 0      |
| 38    | Person between 12 and 99 years     | The associated charge is per person between 12 and 99 years. |         | 0      |
| 39    | Person between 13 and 99 years     | The associated charge is per person between 13 and 99 years. |         | 0      |

## EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

### ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                            | description   | Remarks | Status |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|---------|--------|
| 40    | Person between 14 and 99 years  | The associated charge is per person between 14 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 41    | Person between 15 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 15 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 42    | Person between 16 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 16 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 43    | Person between 17 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 17 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 44    | Person between 26 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 26 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 45    | Child accompanied by ancestor   | The associated charge is per child accompanied by an ancestor.  |         | 0      |
| 46    | All type of Passengers          | The associated charge is for all types of passenger independent of the age  |         | 0      |
| 47    | Familly Group                   | The associated charge is for family group   |         | 0      |
| 48    | Mini Group                      | The associated charge is for group smaller than the normal standard group   |         | 0      |
| 102   | Passenger in wheelchair         | The associated charge is for a passenger in a wheelchair.   |         | 0      |
| 103   | Companion of a disabled person  | The associated charge is per companion of a disabled person such as a blind passenger or a passenger in a wheelchair.         |         | 0      |
| 104   | Small animal in carrier         | The associated charge is for an animal no bigger than a domestic cat, carried in a suitable container such as a cage or a box |         | 0      |
| 105   | Dog                             | The associated charge is for a dog.   |         | 0      |
| 106   | Bicycle                         | The associated charge is for a bicycle  |         | 0      |
| 107   | Youth                           | The associated charge is for a person between childhood and adulthood.  |         | 0      |
| 108   | Senior                          | The associated charge is for an elderly person such as an old age pensioner.  |         | 0      |
| 109   | Infant                          | The associated charge is per very young child or baby.  |         | 0      |
| 110   | Accompanied child               | The associated charge is for a child accompanied by an adult.   |         | 0      |
| 111   | Child as separate passenger     | The associated charge is for a child occupying its own seat, couchette or sleeping berth.                                     |         | 0      |
| 112   | Blind person                    | The associated charge is for a blind person.  |         | 0      |
| 113   | Infant as separate passenger    | The associated charge is for an infant occupying its own seat, couchette or sleeping berth.                                   |         | 0      |

**B.4.5263 - Code list specifying the rate type identifier**

**Description:** Code list specifying the rate type identifier (B.4.5263)

| value | Name                             | description                      | Status |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| NO    | Normal                           | Normal rate                      | 0      |
| RE    | Discount in train other than TGV | Discount in train other than TGV | 0      |
| SF    | Special fare                     | Special fare applies             | 0      |
| SP    | Supplement                       | A supplement is to be paid       | 0      |

**B.4.6411 - Code list specifying the unit of measurement**

**Description:** Code list specifying the unit of measurement (B.4.6411)

| value | Name                | description                      | Status |
|-------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| ANN   | Year                | Measurement unit is year         | 0      |
| DAY   | Day                 | Measurement unit is day          | 0      |
| HUR   | Hour                | Measurement unit is hour         | 0      |
| KMT   | Kilometre           | Measurement unit is kilometre    | 0      |
| MIN   | Minute              | Measurement unit is minute       | 0      |
| MON   | Month               | Measurement unit is month        | 0      |
| MTR   | Metre               | Measurement unit is metre        | 0      |
| SMI   | Mile (statute mile) | Measurement unit is statute mile | 0      |
| WEE   | Week                | Measurement unit is week         | 0      |
| YRD   | Yard                | Measurement unit is yard         | 0      |

**B.4.7009 - Code list for the service mode**

**Description:** Code list for the service mode (B.4.7009)

| value | Name             | description   | Remarks      | Status |
|-------|------------------|---|--------------|--------|
| 3     | Plane            |   | Service mode | 0      |
| 8     | high speed train | long distance train formed by a unit capable for high speed running on high speed or normal lines most modern train unit highest quality service very restricted stopping pattern | Service mode | 0      |
| 9     | Intercity        | long distance train formed by a unit capable for high speed or not running on high speed or normal lines modern train unit high quality service restricted stopping pattern       | Service mode | 0      |
| 10    | Interregional    | regional train running in more than one   | Service mode | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                    | description  | Remarks      | Status |
|-------|-------------------------|--|--------------|--------|
|       |                         | region   |              |        |
| 11    | Regional                | regional train organised by the regional government even if formed by a unit capable for high speed running on high speed lines  | Service mode | 0      |
| 12    | (sub)Urban              | regional train organised by the regional government public transport in and around cities, running on ist own freeways underground or overground, operational running with signals | Service mode | 0      |
| 13    | Night train             | long distance train running overnight offering sleeping facilities (beds and or couchettes)  | Service mode | 0      |
| 14    | Motor rail              | service transporting passenger's motor vehicle passengers are admitted either with vehicle only or with or without vehicle   | Service mode | 0      |
| 15    | Mountain train          | Local train adapted for running in mountain railway lines  | Service mode | 0      |
| 16    | Historic train          | Local train providing historical characteristics   | Service mode | 0      |
| 31    | Coach group             | Group of railway coaches that can be attached to and detached from one or more trains during a journey   | Service mode | 0      |
| 32    | Bus                     | Bus  | Service mode | 0      |
| 33    | Ship                    | Ship   | Service mode | 0      |
| 34    | Ordered and shared taxi | Taxi to be ordered and shared among users  | Service mode | 0      |
| 35    | Tram                    | Tram   | Service mode | 0      |
| 36    | Underground             | Underground train  | Service mode | 0      |
| 37    | Train                   | General indication of train as transport mode  | Service mode | 0      |

**B.4.7009 - Code list for the service brand name**

**Description:** Code list for the service brand name (B.4.7009)

| value | Name | ticket text reservation | merits description                    | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| 46    | TAJ  | TAJ                     | Day car train                         | 13               | 0      |
| 47    | TAC  | TAC                     | Car sleeper train, motor rail (CST)   | 14               | 0      |
| 48    | SAE  | SAE                     | Unaccompanied car service, motor rail | 14               | 0      |
| 49    | EIC  | EkspresIC               | Fast and Comfortable                  | 10               | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation | merits description               | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |      |                         | Interregional trains             |                  |        |
| 50    | EC   | EuroCity                | EuroCity                         | 9                | 0      |
| 51    | ICE  | ICE                     | ICE                              | 8                | 0      |
| 52    | AVE  | AVE                     | AVE                              | 8                | 0      |
| 53    | EIL  | EUROSTAR                | Eurostar                         | 8                | 0      |
| 54    |      |                         | Talgo                            | 9                | 0      |
| 55    | OTU  | Oresundstog             | Oresundstog                      | 10               | 0      |
| 56    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Bruxelles – Lille / Province | 8                | 0      |
| 58    | TRN  | Intercités              | Intercités                       | 9                | 0      |
| 59    | AE   | ALLEGRO                 | Allegro                          | 8                | 0      |
| 60    | ECB  | EuroCityBrenner         | EuroCityBrenner                  | 9                | 0      |
| 62    |      |                         | Suburban service                 | 12               | 0      |
| 63    | IC   | Intercity               | Intercity                        | 9                | 0      |
| 64    |      |                         | Hotel Train                      | 13               | 0      |
| 65    |      | Ferry                   | hydrofoil                        | 33               | 0      |
| 66    | IC   | Intercity               | Inter City Lyn                   | 9                | 0      |
| 67    |      |                         | TRN                              | 10               | 0      |
| 68    |      |                         | International                    | 9                | 0      |
| 69    |      |                         | Express                          | 10               | 0      |
| 70    | EN   | EuroNight               | Euro Night                       | 13               | 0      |
| 71    | HST  | High-speed train        | High-speed train                 | 8                | 0      |
| 72    | TRN  | TRAIN                   | Train SNCF                       | 9                | 0      |
| 73    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Sud-Est                      | 8                | 0      |
| 74    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Atlantique                   | 8                | 0      |
| 75    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Nord                         | 8                | 0      |
| 76    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Lyria                        | 8                | 0      |
| 77    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Duplex                       | 8                | 0      |
| 79    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Est                          | 8                | 0      |
| 80    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Interconnexion               | 8                | 0      |
| 82    |      | THALYS                  | Thalys                           | 8                | 0      |
| 83    |      | Ferry                   | hovercraft                       | 33               | 0      |
| 84    | RE   | regional train          | Regional                         | 11               | 0      |
| 85    | WTE  | Wilhelm Tell Express    | Wilhelm Tell Express             | 10               | 0      |
| 86    | CNL  | City Night Line         | City Night Line                  | 13               | 0      |
| 87    |      | PENDOLINO               | Pendolino                        | 8                | 0      |
| 89    | ALV  | Alvia                   | Alvia                            | 8                | 0      |
| 90    | AVN  | Avant                   | Avant                            | 8                | 0      |
| 91    | TER  | TRAIN                   | Regional TER                     | 11               | 0      |
| 92    | REG  | NSB Regiontog           | NSB Regiontog                    | 37               | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation      | merits description                   | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| 93    | FB   | FRECCIABIANCA                | FRECCIABIANCA                        | 8                | 0      |
| 94    | SC   | SuperCity                    | Supercity                            | 9                | 0      |
| 95    | CNL  | City Night Line (D)          | DB Nachtzug                          | 13               | 0      |
| 96    | INI  | InterCityNotte Italia        | InterCityNotte                       | 13               | 0      |
| 97    | GB   | ATOC MEMBER OPERATED SERVICE | ATOC MEMBER OPERATED SERVICE         | 37               | 0      |
| 98    | ESI  | ES* Italia                   | Eurostar Italia                      | 8                | 0      |
| 99    |      |                              | Funicular                            | 15               | 0      |
| 100   |      |                              | Airport train                        | 12               | 0      |
| 101   |      |                              | Night train                          | 13               | 0      |
| 102   |      |                              | Touristic train                      | 9                | 0      |
| 107   |      |                              | Historical train, steam engine train | 16               | 0      |
| 108   | IRE  | IRE                          | Interregio-Express                   | 10               | 0      |
| 109   | RB   | RB                           | Regionalbahn                         | 11               | 0      |
| 110   | RE   | RE                           | Regional-Express                     | 11               | 0      |
| 111   | RT   | RT                           | RegioTram                            | 11               | 0      |
| 112   |      |                              | Shinkansen                           | 8                | 0      |
| 113   | THT  | TrainHotel Talgo             | Train hotel talgo                    | 13               | 0      |
| 114   | EUR  | Euromed                      | Euromed                              | 9                | 0      |
| 115   | ALR  | Alaris                       | Alaris                               | 9                | 0      |
| 116   | ALT  | Altaria                      | Altaria                              | 9                | 0      |
| 117   | ALC  | Arco                         | Arco                                 | 9                | 0      |
| 119   |      |                              | S-Bahn                               | 12               | 0      |
| 120   |      |                              | ICN                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 122   | IR   | Interregional                | Interregional                        | 10               | 0      |
| 123   |      |                              | Interregional Night Train            | 13               | 0      |
| 126   |      |                              | ARZ                                  | 14               | 0      |
| 128   | AVE  | RENFE SNCF EN COOPERATION    | RENFE SNCF                           | 8                | 0      |
| 129   | TGV  | RENFE SNCF EN COOPERATION    | RENFE SNCF                           | 8                | 0      |
| 130   | BUS  | IC Bus                       | Bus                                  | 32               | 0      |
| 131   | BUS  | IC Bus international         | Bus                                  | 32               | 0      |
| 153   |      | special train                | Sonderzug                            | 9                | 0      |
| 154   |      |                              | InterCityRapid                       | 9                | 0      |
| 155   |      |                              | InterPici                            | 9                | 0      |
| 157   |      |                              | Fast train                           | 9                | 0      |
| 158   |      |                              | Euregio                              | 11               | 0      |
| 159   |      | Bus                          | IC Ersatzbus                         | 32               | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name       | ticket text reservation               | merits description  | servicemode code | Status   |
|-------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|----------|
| 160   |            | Bus                                   | IP Ersatzbus  | 32               | 0        |
| 162   |            | Bus                                   | Replacement Bus   | 32               | 0        |
| 163   | TGV        | TGV                                   | TGV Duplex Lyria  | 8                | 0        |
| 166   | TGV        | TGV Duplex France<br>Allemagne        | TGV Duplex France<br>Allemagne                            | 8                | 0        |
| 170   | YHT        | YHT                                   | High speed train in<br>Turkey                             | 8                | 0        |
| 171   | FA         | FRECCIARGENTO                         | FRECCIARGENTO   | 8                | 0        |
| 172   | FR         | FRECCIAROSSA                          | FRECCIAROSSA  | 8                | 0        |
| 173   | AP         | Albula<br>Panoramawagen               | Albula<br>Panoramawagen                                   | 10               | 0        |
| 174   | BEX        | Bernina Express                       | Bernina Express<br>(Panorama Train)                       | 10               | 0        |
| 175   | GEX        | Glacier Express                       | Glacier Express<br>(Panorama Train)                       | 10               | 0        |
| 176   | GP         | Golden Pass                           | Golden Pass<br>(Panorama Train)                           | 10               | 0        |
| 177   | <b>BNI</b> | <b>Bernina Panorama</b>               | <b>Bernina Panorama</b>                                   | <b>11</b>        | <b>1</b> |
| 178   | <b>zb</b>  | <b>zb Zentralbahn AG</b>              | <b>Luzern-Interlaken<br/>Express (Panorama<br/>Train)</b> | <b>10</b>        | <b>1</b> |
| 202   | ICE        | ICE-Allemagne<br>France               | ICE Allemagne-<br>France                                  | 8                | 0        |
| 203   |            | ÖBB-NIGHTLINE                         | ÖBB Night Line  | 13               | 0        |
| 206   | RID        | Riviera Day                           | Riviera day   | 9                | 0        |
| 207   | RIN        | Riviera Night                         | Riviera night   | 9                | 0        |
| 209   | RJ         | R A I L JET                           | Rail Jet  | 9                | 0        |
| 213   | AZ         | DB Autozug                            | DB Autozug  | 14               | 0        |
| 214   |            | Berlin-Warszawa-<br>Express           | Berlin-Warszawa-<br>Express                               | 8                | 0        |
| 215   |            | Railpromo Austria<br>Express/Treski   | Austria<br>Express/Treski                                 | 13               | 0        |
| 216   |            | PRECIOS<br>MERCADO                    | Precios Mercado   | 9                | 0        |
| 219   | TGV        | TGV                                   | TGV   | 8                | 0        |
| 222   |            |                                       | City Night Line<br>Transferbus                            | 32               | 0        |
| 223   | FB         | FB                                    | FernBus   | 32               | 0        |
| 224   | ICB        | Intercitybus                          | ÖBB-Intercitybus  | 32               | 0        |
| 225   | TLK        | TLK train                             | Yours Rail Lines  | 10               | 0        |
| 226   | A          | RailBus                               | RailBus   | 32               | 0        |
| 227   | BUS        | Replacement bus<br>for Regional Train | Replacement bus<br>for Regional Train                     | 32               | 0        |
| 228   | IR         | InterREGIO train                      | InterREGIO train  | 10               | 0        |
| 229   | IRB        | Replacement bus                       | Replacement bus   | 32               | 0        |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation  | merits description                          | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|--------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
|       |      | for InterRegio train     | for InterRegio train                        |                  |        |
| 230   | MP   | Fast International Train | Fast International Train                    | 10               | 0      |
| 231   | MR   | musicREGIO train         | musicREGIO train                            | 11               | 0      |
| 232   | Os   | Stopping Train           | Stopping Train                              | 11               | 0      |
| 233   | P    | Fast Train               | Fast Train                                  | 10               | 0      |
| 234   | R    | REGIO train              | REGIO train                                 | 11               | 0      |
| 235   | RE   | REGIOekspres train       | REGIOekspres train                          | 10               | 0      |
| 236   | VR   | viaREGIO train           | viaREGIO train                              | 11               | 0      |
| 237   | TK   | TurKol                   | TurKol                                      | 11               | 0      |
| 238   | EIP  | EIC Premium              | High-speed train                            | 8                | 0      |
| 239   | SKM  | PKP SKM w Trojmiescie    | PKP SKM w Trojmiescie                       | 12               | 0      |
| 240   | SA   | SAPSAN                   | High speed train                            | 8                | 0      |
| 241   | IB   | InterCity Bornholm       | InterCity Bornholm                          | 9                | 0      |
| 242   | STR  | STRIZH                   | Strizh night train                          | 13               | 1      |
| 243   | STR  | STRIZH                   | Strizh interregional                        | 8                | 1      |
| 244   | NJ   | NJ                       | NJ Night Jet                                | 13               | 1      |
| 245   | CAR  | AUTOCAR                  | French regional buses (not sold via Hermes) | 32               | 1      |

**B.4.7037 - Code list for the characteristic description code**

**Description:** Code list for the characteristic description code (B.4.7037)

| value | Name                                  | description                              | Status |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|--------|
| 6     | First class                           | First class accommodation                | 0      |
| 7     | Second class                          | Second class accommodation               | 0      |
| 11    | Reservation possible                  | Reservation is possible                  | 0      |
| 12    | With supplement                       | A supplement is charged                  | 0      |
| 13    | Reservation compulsory                | Reservation is compulsory                | 0      |
| 14    | Reservation advised                   | Reservation is recommended               | 0      |
| 15    | Reservation compulsory for parties    | Reservation is compulsory for parties    | 0      |
| 16    | Reservation compulsory in first-class | Reservation is compulsory in first-class | 0      |
| 17    | Group booking restricted              | Booking by groups restricted             | 0      |
| 18    | Groups not allowed                    | Groups of travellers are not allowed     | 0      |
| 19    | No reservation                        | Reservation is not possible              | 0      |
| 20    | Reservation in first class            | Reservation is only possible in first    | 0      |

| value | Name   | description  | Status |
|-------|--|--|--------|
|       | only   |  |        |
| 21    | Reservation compulsory from origin station           | Reservation compulsory from origin station             | 0      |
| 22    | Reservation allowed for certain classes/products     | Reservation possible for some booking classes/products | 0      |
| 23    | Reservation in second class only                     | Reservation is only possible in second class.          | 0      |
| 24    | Not available  | The product is not available                           | 0      |
| 25    | Non-bookable   | The product is not bookable                            | 0      |
| 26    | Bookable through an international reservation system | Bookable through an international reservation system   | 0      |
| 27    | Bookable through a national reservation system       | Bookable through a national reservation system         | 0      |
| 28    | Bookable manually on the RU selling point            | Bookable manually on the RU selling point              | 0      |

#### **B.4.7139 - Code list for the product characteristic identification code**

**Description:** Code list for the product characteristic identification code (B.4.7139)

| value | Name                                | description  | Status |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--|--------|
| 1     | NRT                                 | NRT tariff is applicable for the given travel service (NRT = non-reservation tariff, ordinary tariff for travellers) | 0      |
| 2     | (Global price) All inclusive tariff | All-inclusive tariff is applicable for the given travel service.   | 0      |
| 3     | East-West tariff                    | Tariff used for East-West traffic  | 0      |
| 4     | Train with NRT and Market Price     | The service can be sold at market price and NRT.   | 0      |
| 5     | No published tariff                 | There is no published price for the service.   | 0      |

#### **B.4.7161 - Code list for the special services**

**Description:** Code list for the special services (B.4.7161)

| value | Name                 | description  | Status |
|-------|----------------------|--|--------|
| 3     | Additional loading   | Additional loading of vehicles on a train of accompanied motorcars     | 0      |
| 4     | Additional unloading | Additional unloading of vehicles from a train of accompanied motorcars | 0      |
| 5     | Breakfast            | Breakfast  | 0      |
| 6     | Dinner               | Dinner   | 0      |
| 7     | Loading              | Loading of vehicles on a train of accompanied motorcars                | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name  | description   | Status |
|-------|---|---|--------|
| 8     | Lunch   | Lunch   | 0      |
| 9     | Unloading   | Unloading of vehicles from a train of accompanied motorcars | 0      |
| 11    | Child   | Services for children                                       | 0      |
| 21    | Cold buffet                                       | Cold buffet service   | 0      |
| 22    | Restaurant in 1st class only                      | Restaurant service in 1st class only                        | 0      |
| 23    | Hot buffet  | Hot buffet service  | 0      |
| 24    | Meal included for 1st class passengers            | Meal service included for 1st class passengers              | 0      |
| 25    | Trolley   | Trolley service (beverage and food cart)                    | 0      |
| 26    | Snack   | Snack   | 0      |
| 27    | Disabled  | Services for disabled persons                               | 0      |
| 28    | Movies  | Movies  | 0      |
| 29    | Business  | Services for business people                                | 0      |
| 30    | Nursery   | Nursery service   | 0      |
| 31    | Buffet  | Buffet  | 0      |
| 32    | Special services for military                     | Special services for army families                          | 0      |
| 33    | Boarding possible 2 hours before departure        | Boarding is possible 2 hours before departure               | 0      |
| 34    | Alighting possible until 2 hours after arrival    | Alighting is possible up to 2 hours after arrival           | 0      |
| 35    | Boarding possible 30 minutes before departure     | Boarding is possible 30 minutes before departure            | 0      |
| 36    | Alighting possible until 30 minutes after arrival | Alighting is possible up to 30 minutes after arrival        | 0      |
| 37    | Postal services                                   | Postal services available                                   | 0      |
| 38    | Meal at the seat                                  | Meal is provided at the seat                                | 0      |
| 39    | Self service                                      | Self service meals  | 0      |
| 40    | Overnight stay                                    | Overnight stay possible on board                            | 0      |
| 41    | Luggage transport                                 | Luggage transport offered                                   | 0      |
| 42    | Luggage transport excluded                        | Luggage transport is not offered                            | 0      |
| 43    | Music   | Music   | 0      |
| 44    | Check-in  | Time at which the traveller checks in                       | 0      |
| 45    | Check-out   | Time at which the traveller checks out                      | 0      |

**B.4.8015 - Code specifying a traffic restriction**

**Description:** Code list for Traffic restriction code (B.4.8015)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name  | description   | Status |
|-------|---|---|--------|
| 1     | Stop only for boarding                        | Travel service stops at the given location, only to pick-up travellers                                      | 0      |
| 2     | Stop only for alighting                       | Travel service stops at the given location, only for alighting  | 0      |
| 3     | Technical stop, without boarding or alighting | Location where a travel service makes a technical stop without allowing passengers to board or to disembark | 0      |
| 4     | Passage                                       | Travel service stops at the given location without stopping   | 0      |

### B.4.9039 - Code list for the facility type description

**Description:** Code list for the facility type description (B.2.10,B.3.1,B.3.4,B.4.9039)

| value | Name                                | description   | Remarks                            | Status |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| 2     | First-class sleepers                | First-class sleepers                                |                                    | 0      |
| 3     | Standard class sleepers             | Standard class (second class) sleepers              |                                    | 0      |
| 4     | First-class seats                   | First-class seats                                   |                                    | 0      |
| 5     | Second-class seats                  | Second-class seats                                  | Also: standard, etc.               | 0      |
| 6     | First-class couchettes              | First-class couchettes                              |                                    | 0      |
| 7     | Second-class couchettes             | Second-class couchettes                             |                                    | 0      |
| 8     | Sleeperette                         | Sleeperette or reclining seat                       |                                    | 0      |
| 9     | Restaurant                          | Restaurant facility                                 |                                    | 0      |
| 11    | First-class sleeper, single         | First-class sleeper, single                         |                                    | 0      |
| 12    | First-class sleeper, special        | First-class sleeper, special                        |                                    | 0      |
| 13    | First-class sleeper, double         | First-class sleeper, double                         |                                    | 0      |
| 14    | Vehicle transport                   | Facilities for vehicle transport etc. Not bicycles. | Cars, boats, trailers, motorbikes, | 0      |
| 15    | Second-class, sleeper, T2           | Second-class sleeper, T2 (two-bed compartment)      |                                    | 0      |
| 16    | Second-class sleeper, T3            | Second-class sleeper, T3 (three-bed compartment)    |                                    | 0      |
| 17    | Second-class sleeper T4             | Second-class sleeper, T4 (four-bed compartment)     |                                    | 0      |
| 18    | First-class sleeper, single, shower | First-class sleeper, single with shower             |                                    | 0      |
| 19    | First-class sleeper, double, shower | First-class sleeper, double with shower             |                                    | 0      |
| 20    | Non-smoker service                  | The travel service is non-smoking                   |                                    | 0      |
| 21    | Heavily disabled                    | Facilities for heavily disabled persons available   |                                    | 0      |
| 24    | Baby room                           | Baby care facilities available                      |                                    | 0      |
| 26    | Bicycle transport                   | Facility for bicycle transport available            |                                    | 0      |
| 28    | Wheelchair access                   | Access for wheelchairs possible                     |                                    | 0      |
| 33    | Video coach                         | Video coach available                               |                                    | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                                       | description   | Remarks                          | Status |
|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|--------|
| 34    | Mini-bar                                   | Mini-bar available  |                                  | 0      |
| 36    | Panorama coach                             | Panorama coach available  |                                  | 0      |
| 44    | Telephone                                  | Telephone service is available  |                                  | 0      |
| 45    | Power supply                               | Service provides power supply sockets                                     |                                  | 0      |
| 46    | Pullmann coach                             | Pullman car seats   |                                  | 0      |
| 47    | Bar  | A bar is available  |                                  | 0      |
| 48    | Family compartment                         | Family compartment(s) available   |                                  | 0      |
| 50    | Buffet machine                             | Buffet machine available  |                                  | 0      |
| 54    | Premium class                              | A class with comfort level higher than first class Business, etc          | Includes Comfort, Club, Pullman, | 0      |
| 55    | Preferente                                 | Spanish first class on long distance trains                               | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 56    | Turista                                    | Spanish second class on long distance trains                              | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 57    | First-class sleeper, single, shower, WC    | First-class sleeper, single with shower and WC                            | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 58    | First-class sleeper, double shower, WC     | First-class sleeper, double with shower and WC                            | RENFE                            | 0      |
| 59    | Second class sleeper, T3, shower, WC       | Second class sleeper, T3, shower, WC                                      |                                  | 0      |
| 60    | Second class sleeper double                | Second class sleeper for two  |                                  | 0      |
| 61    | Second class sleeper double shower/toilets | Second class sleeper for two with shower and toilets                      |                                  | 0      |
| 62    | Second-class, couchette, two-bed, C2       | Second class compartment with 2 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 63    | Second-class, couchette, four-bed, C4      | Second class compartment with 4 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 64    | Second-class, couchette, six-bed, C6       | Second class compartment with 6 couchettes                                |                                  | 0      |
| 65    | Second class couchette wheelchair          | Second class couchette with wheelchair space                              |                                  | 0      |
| 66    | Executive class                            | A class with comfort level higher than first class                        | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 67    | Business class                             | First class   | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 68    | Premium class                              | A second class with comfort level higher than normal second class         | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 69    | Standard class                             | Trenitalia's normal second class  | Trenitalia                       | 0      |
| 70    | Unified class                              | For services with no class differentiation. A service with only one class | UIC                              | 0      |
| 101   | Metro connection                           | Metro, subway, underground connection                                     | Only used in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 102   | Taxi connection                            | Taxi connection   | Only used in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 103   | Bus connection                             | Bus connections available   | Used only in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 104   | Tram connection                            | Tram connections available  | Used only in TSDUPD              | 0      |
| 105   | 2nd Class couchette five                   | 2nd Class couchette five beds C5  | DB Nachtzug                      | 0      |

| value | Name    | description | Remarks | Status |
|-------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|
|       | beds C5 |             |         |        |

**B.4.9141 - Relationship code qualifier code list**

**Description:** Code list for the relationship type code qualifier (B.4.9141)

**Agency:** UN/EDIFACT

**Document:** UNTDID/UNCL

| value | Name        | description                            | Status |
|-------|-------------|--|--------|
| 13    | Association | The relation applies to an association | 0      |

**B.4.9143 - Relationship description code code list**

**Description:** Relationship description code (B.4.9143)

| value | Name                         | description   | Remarks  | Status |
|-------|------------------------------|---|--|--------|
| 6     | Connecting to                | The specified object connects to the related object   |  | 0      |
| 7     | Timing between services      | The object (service) enables connection with the related object (service) within a specified timespan         |  | 0      |
| 8     | Joining to                   | The specified object joins with the related object  |  | 0      |
| 9     | Join from                    | The specified object joins from the related object  |  | 0      |
| 10    | Splitting to                 | The specified object splits to the related object   |  | 0      |
| 11    | Splitting from               | The specified object splits from the related object   |  | 0      |
| 12    | Identification number change | The specified object contains an identification number replacing the identification number of the related one |  | 0      |
| 13    | Disconnect from              | The specified object disconnects from the related one   | The travel service is detached from the related one that has a separate identifier (train number) and acquires another identifier. This code entry may not be used for coach groups. | 0      |
| 14    | Child                        | The specified object is a child (belongs to, is part of) the related one                                      | Example: the station belongs to a tariff zone  | 0      |

Remarks for this codelist:

Code list should be aligned to EDIFACT Working Group TT&L code list

**B.5.1 - Code list for the type of the reservation system**

**Description:** Code list for the type of the reservation system (B.5.1)

| value | Name              |
|-------|-------------------|
| 10    | Duetto            |
| 12    | DSB               |
| 15    | Resarail-Eurostar |
| 18    | Resarail-THALYS   |
| 20    | EXPRESS 3-RZD     |
| 21    | EXPRESS 3-BC      |
| 22    | ASO PT UZ         |
| 23    | EXPRESS 3-CFM     |
| 24    | EXPRESS 3-LG      |
| 25    | EXPRESS 3-LDZ     |
| 26    | EXPRESS 3-EVR     |
| 27    | EXPRESS 3-KZH     |
| 29    | EXPRESS 3-UTI     |
| 43    | EPA-MAV           |
| 44    | GYSEV             |
| 45    | EPA-SBB           |
| 50    | EPA-ZFBH          |
| 51    | PKP               |
| 53    | EPA-CFR           |
| 54    | ARES              |
| 55    | MAV-RES           |
| 56    | KVC               |
| 59    | EXPRESS 3-KRG     |
| 62    | EPA-ZPCG          |
| 65    | EPA-MZ            |
| 66    | EXPRESS 3-TZD     |
| 70    | ATOC              |
| 71    | SIRE-RENFE        |
| 72    | EPA-ZS            |
| 73    | OSE               |
| 74    | PETRA             |
| 75    | TCDD              |
| 76    | PLADS90-NSB       |
| 77    | Railbest          |
| 78    | EPA-HZ            |

| value | Name          |
|-------|---------------|
| 79    | EPA-SZ        |
| 80    | EPA-DB        |
| 81    | EPA-ÖBB       |
| 82    | EPA-CFL       |
| 83    | PICO          |
| 84    | EPA-NS        |
| 85    | EPR           |
| 86    | PLADS90-DSB   |
| 87    | Resarail-SNCF |
| 88    | EPA-SNCB      |
| 89    | OEBB-ARES     |
| 90    | SZ-SEPA       |
| 91    | MAV-JERES     |
| 92    | ENTUR-ESS     |
| 93    | RhB           |
| 94    | SIRE-CP       |
| 95    | SIVER-ELIPSOS |

**B.5.5 - Code list for the type of the message**

**Description:** Code list for the type of the message (B.5.5)

| value | Name                                      |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Request                                   |
| 2     | Reply                                     |
| 3     | Non-solicited message and listing message |

**B.5.6 - Code list for the type of service**

**Description:** Code list for the type of service (B.5.6)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Free  |
| 1     | Reservation   |
| 2     | Complete cancellation   |
| 3     | Partial cancellation  |
| 4     | Exchange  |
| 5     | Correction messages (reservation or partial cancellations confirmation) |
| 6     | Final listing   |
| 7     | Provisional listing   |

| value | Name             |
|-------|------------------|
| 8     | 918E message     |
| 9     | Protocol message |

**B.5.8 - Code list for requesting office**

**Description:** Code list for requesting office (B.5.8)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Station office  |
| 1     | Travel agency   |
| 2     | not used  |
| 3     | Sales on board  |
| 4     | Call Centre of a Railway undertaking                      |
| 5     | Ticket vending machine of a railway undertaking           |
| 6     | internal use by reservations systems only (e.g. training) |
| 7     | Synchronisation message                                   |
| 8     | Website of a travel agency organisation                   |
| 9     | Website of a railway undertaking                          |

**B.5.11 - Code list for the test type**

**Description:** Code list for the test type (B.5.11)

| value | Name   | description   | Status |
|-------|--|---|--------|
| 0     | production                                     | The value of these field must agree with the type of session (production or test).  | 0      |
| 1     | test message                                   | The value of these field must agree with the type of session (production or test).  | 0      |
| 2     | free   |   | 0      |
| 9     | booking information / cancellation information | In case of messages with this value 9 the reservation or cancellation information is evaluated identical to a real booking, but the booking or cancellation is not made persistent. The reply messages might not include a valid reference number. There must not be accountings for these transactions. There must not be correction or synchronization requests made related to these transactions. | 0      |

**B.5.15 - Code list for Service**

**Description:** Code list for service (B.5.15)

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value    | Name   |
|----------|--|
| 00       | Not significant                                  |
| 01       | Seats in trains                                  |
| 02       | Couchettes in trains                             |
| 03       | Berths in trains                                 |
| 04       | Seats with meal at seat in trains                |
| 05       | meal in train restaurant car                     |
| 06       | car-carrying train                               |
| 30       | car on ferry                                     |
| 31       | Passenger on ferry                               |
| 40       | Hire car   |
| 50       | Hotel  |
| 51       | Timetable information                            |
| 52       | Price information                                |
| 53       | Ticket   |
| 54       | information on available offer                   |
| 61       | Application text "train"                         |
| 62       | Application text "coach"                         |
| 63       | Application text "meal in restaurant car"        |
| 64       | Application text "loading list"                  |
| 65       | Application text "provisional listing mealtime"  |
| 66       | Application text "provisional loading list"      |
| 67       | Application text "provisional listing of berths" |
| 07 to 29 | Free   |
| 32 to 39 | Free   |
| 41 to 49 | Free   |
| 55 - 60  | Free   |
| 68 to 79 | Free   |
| 80 to 99 | Reserved for national requirements               |

**B.5.18 - Code list for the type of text****Description:** Code list for the type of a text (B.5.18)

| value | Name                                 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 00    | Not significant                      |
| 01    | Reservation                          |
| 02    | Complete cancellation of Reservation |
| 03    | Partial cancellation of Reservation  |
| 04    | Exchange Reservation                 |
| 05    | Correction of Reservation            |
| 06    | Listing                              |

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                                  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 07    | Free                                  |
| 08    | Free                                  |
| 09    | Free                                  |
| 10    | Distribution Message Descriptor (DMD) |
| 11    | Timetable information                 |
| 12    | Availability                          |
| 13    | Price information                     |
| 14    | General information                   |
| 15    | Free                                  |
| 16    | Free                                  |
| 17    | Free                                  |
| 18    | Free                                  |
| 19    | Free                                  |
| 20    | Free                                  |
| 21    | Ticket                                |
| 22    | Complete cancellation of Ticket       |
| 23    | Partial cancellation of Ticket        |
| 24    | Modification of Ticket                |
| 25    | Correction of Ticket                  |
| 26    | Confirmation of issue of ticket       |

## B.5.24 - Code list for the class

**Description:** code list for the class type (B.5.24)

| value | Name      |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | 1st Class |
| 2     | 2nd Class |
| C     | Club      |
| P     | Superior  |
| T     | Tourist   |

## B.5.29 - Code list for vehicle category type

**Description:** Code list for vehicle category type (B.5.29)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Motor vehicle or boat less than 3,81 m in length and with a roof width up to 1,35 m             |
| 2     | Motor vehicle or boat between 3,81 m up to 4,42 m in length and with a roof width up to 1,35 m. |

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 3     | Motor vehicle or boat between 4,42 m up to 5,30 m more than 4,42 m in length and with a roof width up to 1,35 m              |
| 4     | Motorcycle   |
| 5     | Motorcycle and sidecar   |
| 6     | Motor vehicle or boat less than 3,81 m in length and with a roof width between 1,36 m and 1,55 m                             |
| 7     | Motor vehicle or boat between 3,81 m and 4,42 m in length and with a roof width between 1,36 m and 1,55 m                    |
| 8     | Motor vehicle or boat between 4,42 m up to 5,30 m more than 4,42 m in length and with a roof width between 1,36 m and 1,55 m |

**B.5.33 - Code list for a single journey or to a number of sections for a journey**

**Description:** Code list for a single journey or to a number of sections for a journey (B.5.33) Shows wheter the request refers to a single journey or to one of a number of sections of journey.

| value | Name                     |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1     | single journey           |
| 2     | multiple journeys        |
| 3     | single return            |
| 4     | multiple return journeys |

**B.5.35 - Code list for Smoking/non-smoking**

**Description:** Code list for smoking/non-smoking (B.5.35)

| value | Name        |
|-------|-------------|
| 1     | Smoking     |
| 2     | Non-smoking |

**B.5.37.1 - Code list for the type of the coach**

**Description:** Code list for the type of the coach (B.5.37.1)

| value | Name                              |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 00    | Not significant                   |
| 01    | Definitely side-corridor coach    |
| 02    | Definitely central-gangway coach  |
| 03    | If possible side-corridor coach   |
| 04    | If possible central-gangway coach |

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 05    | If possible seats at table in central-gangway coach |
| 06    | wheelchair places with an additional normal place   |
| 14    | Air-conditioned couchette or sleeping car           |
| 16    | Panorama  |
| 17    | Compartment with shower and WC                      |
| 18    | Compartment with shower                             |
| 19    | Sleeperette (reclining seat)                        |
| 21    | Manager compartment/business                        |
| 22    | Video compartment                                   |
| 23    | Conference room                                     |
| 24    | Bicycle compartment (including seat)                |
| 25    | EURAFFAIRES   |
| 26    | Sleeping car with shower                            |
| 27    | Club  |
| 28    | Preferente  |
| 29    | Tourist   |
| 30    | pram space including a seat                         |
| 31    | Pram space  |
| 32    | Only bicycle storage space                          |
| 33    | Cabin8  |
| 34    | Places in a coach with self-service bistro          |
| 35    | Only tandem-bicycle storage space                   |
| 39    | Cabin-couchette coach                               |
| 52    | Silence   |
| 53    | Office  |
| 56    | wheelchair places without an additional seat        |
| 60    | Classic (place in a historic coach)                 |
| 61    | Restaurant (place in a dining car)                  |
| 62    | Front view place                                    |
| 63    | Excellence Class                                    |

## B.5.37.2 - Code list for a compartment with special features

**Description:** Code list for a compartment with special features (B.5.37.2)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Not significant                                 |
| 01    | Passenger needing assistance/disabled passenger |
| 02    | Unaccompanied child/young person                |
| 07    | places for passenger with small children        |
| 08    | places with easy access - PRMs                  |

## EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 09    | Complete compartment                                |
| 10    | Family area   |
| 11    | Quiet compartment                                   |
| 12    | Conference compartment                              |
| 13    | Four-berth couchette compartment                    |
| 15    | Seat in compartment without animals                 |
| 20    | Couchette coach without equipment                   |
| 34    | Seat close to restaurant car                        |
| 36    | Seat with drink                                     |
| 37    | Seat with meal                                      |
| 38    | Seat with electric power point                      |
| 40    | PREMIUM   |
| 41    | Place with animals                                  |
| 42    | Including breakfast                                 |
| 43    | Area with amplifiers for mobile phone               |
| 44    | SOLO (individual seat)                              |
| 45    | Duo face to face (2 seats facing)                   |
| 46    | Duo side by side (2 seats side by side)             |
| 47    | Club Duo (2 seats facing in a separate compartment) |
| 48    | Club 4 (4 seats facing normally 1st Class)          |
| 49    | Carré (4 seats facing normally 2nd Class)           |
| 50    | Salon (6 seats facing in separate compartment)      |
| 51    | Kiosque (special seats in edge area)                |
| 54    | Five-berth couchette compartment                    |
| 55    | Double bed (suite DeLuxe)                           |
| 57    | place close to place with animals                   |
| 59    | Area with a WiFi Access Point                       |

### B.5.37.3 - Code list for special offers

**Description:** Code list for special offers (B.5.37.3)

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | Not significant  |
| 11    | Railtour (at present SBB - FS offer)                         |
| 12    | Frantour (at present SNCF offer)                             |
| 13    | Wasteels (at present SBB - FS offer)                         |
| 14    | CIT (Compagnia Italiana Turismo) (at present SBB - FS offer) |
| 15    | Geerinck (at present SNCF - SBB offer)                       |
| 16    | Trans (at present SNCF offer)                                |
| 30    | Female compartment in couchette coach                        |

| value    | Name  |
|----------|---|
| 01 to 10 | Free  |
| 17 to 29 | Free  |
| 31 to 49 | Free  |
| 50 to 99 | Reserved for national requirements of the RUs |

**B.5.38.1 - Code list for compartment position for reservation request**

**Description:** Code list for compartment position for reservation request (B.5.38.1)

| value | Name                                       |
|-------|--|
| 1     | Lower if possible (when allocated = lower) |
| 2     | Upper if possible (when allocated = upper) |

**B.5.38.2 - Code list for compartment position for reservation allocation**

**Description:** Code list for compartment position for reservation allocation (B.5.38.2)

| value | Name           |
|-------|----------------|
| 1     | Lower          |
| 2     | Upper          |
| 3     | At both levels |

**B.5.40 - Code list for the compartment characteristic**

**Description:** Code list for the compartment characteristic (B.5.40)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Not significant   |
| 2     | Male  |
| 3     | Female  |
| 4     | mixed (to be used to request compartments without separation of gender) |

**B.5.42 - Code list for the tariff codes**

**Description:** Code list for the tariff codes (B.2.2, B.5.42,B.5.327)

| value | Name                 |
|-------|----------------------|
| 00    | No tariff applicable |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 07    | Group 3 or Group Saver (Ad)                        |
| 08    | Group 3 or Group Saver (Ch)                        |
| 09    | Escapade or Fixed day return                       |
| 10    | Group 1 or "Séduction" (Ad)                        |
| 11    | Season ticket                                      |
| 12    | Group 1 or "Séduction" (Enf)                       |
| 13    | RIT Ad - Medium level or RIT2                      |
| 14    | RIT Ad - Low level or RIT2 TGB                     |
| 16    | Réduction Entreprise or Corporate Reduced Price    |
| 18    | Bahncard AD  |
| 19    | Pass 2 or partial pass                             |
| 21    | Eurodomino Pass or Free Pass                       |
| 22    | Affaire Ad TGB or Trade Fair /Congress or Business |
| 23    | Affaire Ch TGB or Business                         |
| 24    | Loisir Ad TGB or Leisure AD/Weekend                |
| 25    | FIP or SNCF travel permit                          |
| 27    | Loisir Ch TGB or Leisure Ch/Weekend                |
| 28    | Senior Ad TGB                                      |
| 30    | Entreprise TGB or TCP Ad TGB                       |
| 31    | Bahncard Ch  |
| 34    | RIT 2 Ad or RIT 1 Ad TGB                           |
| 35    | RIT 2 Ch or RIT 1 Ch TGB                           |
| 36    | Promo jeune TGB or Youth Ad TGB                    |
| 37    | Mini Ad TGB  |
| 39    | Mini Ch TGB  |
| 41    | Week end Ad TGB                                    |
| 43    | Séjour or Promo/Supersaver or Mini                 |
| 44    | Pass   |
| 45    | Pass InterRail or Parliament                       |
| 46    | Enfant + Jeunes or Child + Youth                   |
| 47    | Multi  |
| 48    | Mini group (2 to 5 people)                         |
| 49    | Mini group (2 to 5 people)                         |
| 51    | Connexion 2  |
| 52    | Connexion 1 or Free global price                   |
| 53    | DUO or Découverte à 2 or Escapade à 2              |
| 54    | Adulte aller or Global Price Ad                    |
| 55    | T4 Complète AS (TTTP)                              |
| 56    | Enfant aller or Global Price Ch                    |
| 57    | RIT Disney TGB                                     |
| 58    | RIT neige ski Ad                                   |
| 59    | RIT neige ski Ch                                   |

## EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 60    | RIT 2 Ch (Thalys)  |
| 69    | RES (SNCF local traffic)   |
| 71    | First premium (Eurostar) or Second Plus (Eurostar)                   |
| 72    | Normal Ad or Business Ad   |
| 73    | Normal Ch or Business Ch   |
| 74    | Loisir Ad  |
| 75    | Weekend  |
| 76    | Découverte J30 or RIT OM or Super Apex                               |
| 77    | Loisir Ch  |
| 78    | Senior or Découverte Senior or RES                                   |
| 79    | Enfant + Senior  |
| 86    | Youth -26 years or Découverte 12-25                                  |
| 87    | Séduction (Eurostar) or Apex 1 or Super Saver Apex                   |
| 88    | Excursion or Partenaire Expo   |
| 89    | Enfant or Séjour Child or Super Saver Child                          |
| 90    | Promo Ad or Droit d'accès (Thalys) or Séduction (TGV Ligne de Coeur) |
| 91    | Promo Ch or Mini Child   |
| 92    | Group Ad or Group 2  |
| 93    | Group Ch or Group 2  |
| 94    | RIT Ad or RIT 1  |
| 95    | RIT Child or RIT 1   |
| 96    | Hand icapé or fauteuil roulant or Wheelchair Ad                      |
| 97    | Accompagnateur/guide handicapé or Accompanying person                |
| 98    | FIP loisir/leisure   |
| 99    | FIP service/duty   |

### B.5.43 - Code list for individual reservation requests

**Description:** Code list for individual reservation requests (B.5.43)

| value | Name                                    |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Individual reservation ticket requested |

### B.5.44 - Code list for Another train acceptable

**Description:** Code list for Another train acceptable (B.5.44)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Desired train, the passenger accepts another train to the one requested |

**B.5.45 - Code list for the trailer category**

**Description:** Code list for the trailer category (B.5.45)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Trailer less than 2,31 m in length          |
| 2     | Trailer between 2,31 m and 2,50 m in length |
| 3     | Trailer between 2,51 m and 3,80 m in length |
| 4     | Trailer between 3,81 m and 5,30 m in length |

**B.5.50.1 - Seat allocation (seats and seats with meal)**

**Description:** Code list for seat allocation (B.5.50.1)

| value | Name                                  | Remarks  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 0     | -                                     | Value used for the first seat number, if it is a number sequence (0 means from/to). A number sequence shall include more than 2 places.  |
| 1     | seat(s) in smoking area               | Value used for the second seat number, if it is a number sequence or an individual seat number, which belongs to one or more number sequences. This value is likewise used for all numbers not necessarily in continuous number sequence where the seat position is not given. |
| 2     | Window seat(s) in smoking area        |  |
| 3     | Middle seat(s) in smoking area        |  |
| 4     | Gangway seat(s) in smoking area       |  |
| 5     | seat(s) in non-smoking area           | Value used for the second seat number, if it is a number sequence or an individual seat number, which belongs to one or more number sequences. This value is likewise used for all numbers not necessarily in continuous number sequence where the seat position is not given. |
| 6     | Window seat(s) in non-smoking area    |  |
| 7     | Middle seat(s) in non-smoking area    |  |
| 8     | Gangway seat(s) in non-smoking area   |  |
| 9     | Without specific location information | Value used for the second seat number, if it is a number sequence or an individual seat number, which belongs to one or more number sequences. This value is likewise used for all numbers not necessarily in continuous number sequence where the seat position is not given. |
| A     | Window seat(s)                        |  |
| B     | Middle seat(s)                        |  |
| C     | Gangway seat(s)                       |  |

**B.5.50.2 - Code list for couchette allocation**

**Description:** Code list for couchette allocation (B.5.50.2)

| value | Name                                    | Remarks   |
|-------|---|---|
| 0     | -                                       | Value used for the first couchette number, if it is a number sequence (0 means from/to). A number sequence shall include more than 2 places.  |
| 1     | couchette(s) in smoking area            | Value used for the second couchette number, if it is a number sequence or an individual couchette number, which belongs to one or more number sequences. This value is likewise used for all numbers not necessarily in continuous number sequence where the couchette position is not given. |
| 2     | Upper couchette(s) in smoking area      |   |
| 3     | Middle couchette(s) in smoking area     |   |
| 4     | Lower couchette(s) in smoking area      |   |
| 5     | couchette(s) in non-smoking area        | Value used for the second couchette number, if it is a number sequence or an individual couchette number, which belongs to one or more number sequences. This value is likewise used for all numbers not necessarily in continuous number sequence where the couchette position is not given. |
| 6     | Upper couchette(s) in non-smoking area  |   |
| 7     | Middle couchette(s) in non-smoking area |   |
| 8     | Lower couchette(s) in non-smoking area  |   |
| 9     | Without specific location information   | Value used for the second couchette number, if it is a number sequence or an individual couchette number, which belongs to one or more number sequences. This value is likewise used for all numbers not necessarily in continuous number sequence where the couchette position is not given. |
| A     | Upper couchette(s)                      |   |
| B     | Middle couchette(s)                     |   |
| C     | Lower couchette(s)                      |   |

**B.5.50.3 - Code list for berth allocation**

**Description:** Code list for berth allocation (B.5.50.3)

| value | Name                | Remarks  |
|-------|---------------------|--|
| 0     | -                   | Value used for the first berth number, if it is a number sequence (0 means from/to). A number sequence shall include more than 2 places.                           |
| 1     | Single compartment  | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| 2     | Special compartment | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name  | Remarks  |
|-------|---|--|
| 3     | Special compartment – upper compartment             |  |
| 4     | Special compartment – lower compartment             |  |
| 5     | Double compartment                                  | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| 6     | Double compartment – male travelers                 | Value also used for the numbers of the berths which are allocated beyond a completely reserved compartment.  |
| 7     | Double compartment – male travelers – upper berth   |  |
| 8     | Double compartment – male travelers – lower berth   |  |
| 9     | Double compartment – female travelers               | Value also used for the numbers of the berths which are allocated beyond a completely reserved compartment.  |
| A     | Double compartment – female travelers – upper berth |  |
| B     | Double compartment – female travelers – lower berth |  |
| C     | T2 compartment                                      | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| D     | T2 compartment – male travelers                     | Value also used for the numbers of the berths which are allocated beyond a completely reserved compartment.  |
| E     | T2 compartment – male travelers – upper berth       |  |
| F     | T2 compartment – male travelers – lower berth       |  |
| G     | T2 compartment – female travelers                   | Value also used for the numbers of the berths which are allocated beyond a completely reserved compartment.  |
| H     | T2 compartment – female travelers – upper berth     |  |
| I     | T2 compartment – female travelers – lower berth     |  |
| J     | T2 compartment - upper compartment                  | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| K     | T2 compartment – lower compartment                  | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| L     | T2 compartment – male traveler - upper compartment  | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| M     | T2 compartment – male                               | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved   |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   | Remarks  |
|-------|--|--|
|       | traveler - lower compartment                                       | compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence.  |
| N     | T2 compartment – male traveler – upper berth - upper compartment   |  |
| O     | T2 compartment – male traveler – lower berth - upper compartment   |  |
| P     | T2 compartment – female traveler - upper compartment               | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| Q     | T2 compartment – female traveler - lower compartment               | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| R     | T2 compartment – female traveler – upper berth - upper compartment |  |
| S     | T2 compartment – female traveler – lower berth - upper compartment |  |
| T     | T3 compartment   | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence  |
| U     | T3 compartment – male traveler                                     | Value also used for the numbers of the berths which are allocated beyond a completely reserved compartment.  |
| V     | T3 compartment – male traveler – upper berth                       |  |
| W     | T3 compartment – male traveler – middle berth                      |  |
| X     | T3 compartment – male traveler – lower berth                       |  |
| Y     | T3 compartment – female traveler                                   | Value also used for the numbers of the berths which are allocated beyond a completely reserved compartment.  |
| Z     | T3 compartment – female traveler – upper berth                     |  |
| (     | T3 compartment – female traveler – middle berth                    |  |
| )     | T3 compartment – female traveler – lower berth                     |  |
| ,     | T4 compartment   | Value used for all place numbers, if it is for a completely reserved compartment, or value used for the second place number if it involves a numerically sequence. |
| +     | T4 compartment – male traveler                                     | Value also used for the numbers of the berths which are allocated beyond a completely reserved compartment.  |
| -     | T4 compartment – male traveler – upper berth                       |  |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| <b>value</b> | <b>Name</b>   | <b>Remarks</b>  |
|--------------|---|---|
| .            | T4 compartment – male traveler – lower berth                    |   |
| /            | T4 compartment – female traveler                                | Value also used for the numbers of the berths which are allocated beyond a completely reserved compartment. |
| :            | T4 compartment – female traveler – upper berth                  |   |
| =            | T4 compartment – female traveler – lower berth                  |   |
| a            | Double compartment – mixed gender – upper berth                 |   |
| b            | Double compartment – mixed gender – lower berth                 |   |
| c            | T2 compartment – mixed gender – upper berth                     |   |
| d            | T2 compartment – mixed gender – lower berth                     |   |
| e            | T2 compartment – mixed gender – upper compartment               |   |
| f            | T2 compartment – mixed gender – upper berth – lower compartment |   |
| g            | T2 compartment – mixed gender – lower berth – lower compartment |   |
| h            | T3 compartment – mixed gender – upper berth                     |   |
| i            | T3 compartment – mixed gender – middle berth                    |   |
| j            | T3 compartment – mixed gender – lower berth                     |   |
| k            | T4 compartment – mixed gender – upper berth                     |   |
| l            | T4 compartment – mixed gender – lower berth                     |   |

**B.5.51.1 - Code list for the allocated type of the coach**

**Description:** Code list for the type of the coach (B.5.51.1)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Not significant                                   |
| 01    | In a side-corridor coach                          |
| 02    | In a central-gangway coach                        |
| 03    | In a coach with central-gangway and side corridor |
| 04    | In a coach with meals at seat                     |
| 05    | Seat at table in the central-gangway coach        |
| 06    | wheelchair places with an additional seat         |
| 14    | In air-conditioned couchette or sleeping car      |
| 16    | In panorama coach                                 |
| 17    | In compartment with shower and WC                 |
| 18    | In compartment with shower                        |
| 19    | In Sleeperette                                    |
| 21    | Manager compartment/business                      |
| 22    | Video compartment                                 |
| 23    | Conference room                                   |
| 24    | Bicycle compartment (including seat)              |
| 25    | EURAFFAIRES                                       |
| 26    | Sleeping car with shower                          |
| 27    | Club  |
| 28    | Preferente  |
| 29    | Tourist   |
| 30    | pram space including a seat                       |
| 31    | pram space  |
| 32    | Only bicycle storage space                        |
| 33    | Cabin8  |
| 34    | Places in a coach with self-service bistro        |
| 35    | Only tandem-bicycle storage space                 |
| 39    | Cabin-couchette coach                             |
| 52    | Silence   |
| 53    | Office  |
| 56    | wheelchair places without an additional seat      |
| 60    | Classic (place in a historic coach)               |
| 61    | Restaurant (place in a dining car)                |
| 62    | Front view place                                  |
| 63    | Excellence Class                                  |

**B.5.51.2 - Code list for allocated compartment with special features**

**Description:** Code list for the allocated compartment with special features (B.5.51.2)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Not significant                                     |
| 01    | Passenger needing assistance/disabled passenger     |
| 02    | Unaccompanied child/young person                    |
| 07    | places for passenger with small children            |
| 08    | places with easy access - PRMs                      |
| 09    | Complete compartment                                |
| 10    | Family area   |
| 11    | Quiet compartment                                   |
| 12    | Conference compartment                              |
| 13    | Four-berth couchette compartment                    |
| 15    | Compartment without animals                         |
| 20    | Couchette coach without equipment                   |
| 34    | Seat near restaurant car                            |
| 36    | Seat with drink                                     |
| 37    | Seat with meal                                      |
| 38    | Seat with electric power point                      |
| 40    | PREMIUM   |
| 41    | Place with animals                                  |
| 42    | Breakfast included                                  |
| 43    | Area with amplifiers for mobile phones              |
| 44    | SOLO (individual seat)                              |
| 45    | Duo face to face (2 seats facing)                   |
| 46    | Duo side by side (2 seats side by side)             |
| 47    | Club Duo (2 seats facing in a separate compartment) |
| 48    | Club 4 (4 seats facing normally 1st Class)          |
| 49    | Carré (4 seats facing normally 2nd Class)           |
| 50    | Salon (6 seats facing in a separate compartment)    |
| 51    | Kiosque (special seat in the edge area)             |
| 54    | Five-berth couchette compartment                    |
| 55    | Double bed (Suite DeLuxe)                           |
| 57    | place close to place with animals                   |
| 58    | Place near children's play area                     |
| 59    | Area with WiFi Access Point                         |

**B.5.51.3 - Code list for special offers**

**Description:** Code list for special offers (B.5.51.3)

| value    | Name   |
|----------|--|
| 00       | Not significant  |
| 11       | Railtour (at present SBB - FS offer)                         |
| 12       | Frantour (at present SNCF offer)                             |
| 13       | Wasteels (at present SBB - FS offer)                         |
| 14       | CIT (Compagnia Italiana Turismo) (at present SBB - FS offer) |
| 15       | Geerinck (at present SNCF - SBB offer)                       |
| 16       | Trans (at present SNCF offer)                                |
| 30       | Female compartment in couchette coach                        |
| 01 to 10 | Free   |
| 17 to 29 | Free   |
| 31 to 49 | Free   |
| 50 to 99 | Reserved for national requirements of the RUs                |

**B.5.54 - Code list for price calculation**

**Description:** Code list for price calculation (B.5.54)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Inclusive price, single journey                 |
| 2     | Non-inclusive price, single journey             |
| 3     | Inclusive price, multiple journeys              |
| 4     | Non-inclusive price, multiple journeys          |
| 5     | Inclusive price vehicle only, single journey    |
| 6     | Inclusive price vehicle only, multiple journeys |

**B.5.56 - Code list for the change of train or date**

**Description:** code list for the change of train or date (B.5.56)

| value | Name                               |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1     | Same train, different train number |
| 2     | Different train                    |
| 3     | Different train, different date    |

**B.5.57 - Code list for the change of station**

**Description:** code list for the change of station (B.5.57)

| value | Name                                   |
|-------|--|
| 1     | Other boarding station                 |
| 2     | Other destination station              |
| 3     | Other boarding and destination station |

### B.5.59 - Code list for the type of supplement

**Description:** Code list for the type of supplement (B.5.59)

| value | Name             |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | Free             |
| 2     | EC/IC supplement |
| 3     | Other supplement |
| 4     | TGV              |
| 5     | ICE              |
| 6     | EURAFFAIRES      |
| 7     | AVE              |
| 8     | X2000            |

### B.5.62 - Code list for available services

**Description:** Code list for available services (B.5.62)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| A     | Seats 1st Class smoking compartment coach     |
| B     | Seats 1st Class smoking open saloon coach     |
| C     | Seats 1st Class non-smoking compartment coach |
| D     | Seats 1st Class non-smoking open saloon coach |
| E     | Seats 2nd Class smoking compartment coach     |
| G     | Seats 2nd Class smoking open saloon coach     |
| F     | Seats 2nd Class non-smoking compartment coach |
| J     | Seats 2nd Class non-smoking open saloon coach |
| H     | Seats with meal at seat 1st Class smoking     |
| I     | Seats with meal at seat 1st Class non-smoking |
| K     | Seats with meal at seat 2nd Class smoking     |
| L     | Seats with meal at seat 2nd Class non-smoking |
| N     | Couchette 1st Class smoking                   |
| O     | Couchette 1st Class non-smoking               |
| M     | Couchette 2nd Class smoking, four-berth       |
| P     | Couchette 2nd Class non-smoking, four-berth   |
| Q     | Couchette 2nd Class smoking                   |

| value | Name                            |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| R     | Couchette 2nd Class non-smoking |
| S     | Single sleeping berth           |
| T     | Special sleeping berth          |
| U     | Double sleeping berth           |
| V     | T2 sleeping berth               |
| W     | T3 sleeping berth               |
| X     | T4 sleeping berth               |
| Y     | Restaurant car                  |

### B.5.63 - Code list for the reply codes

**Description:** Code list for the reply codes (B.5.63)

| value                                       | Name  |
|---|---|
| 001   | Syntax error: general reply in the case of erroneous coding or erroneous construction of request.   |
| 003<br>106 Message too long for translation | Personal Data missing on the booking  |
| 004   | Provided Personal Data is incomplete or outdated (e.g. passport is expired at the travel date)  |
| 005   | Number of passengers provided does not match requirements   |
| 006   | Message too long (in case of binary messages only) (e.g. in case the long element is sent to SNCF)  |
| 007   | No Security Features supported  |
| 008   | Exchange of passenger(s) not allowed  |
| 009   | Requesting system not known   |
| 010   | Reservation closed: the reservation equipment cannot be reached in the logic sense.   |
| 020   | Request cannot be processed because there is no provision for: - the type of request (e.g. adjacent accommodation, specific accommodation) or - the type of service (e.g. partial cancellation, exchange) or - the service (e.g. ferry, mealtime, taxi at station) or - a reservation in more than one compartment or in more than one type of berth. |
| 030   | Erroneous cancellation data (reference number, train, date, number of accommodations), or cancellation already carried out.   |
| 031   | Incompatibility of the accommodation designations when specific or adjacent accommodations are requested.   |
| 032   | Train category and tariff details incompatible.   |
| 033   | Erroneous cancellation data (reference number, train, date, number of accommodation).   |
| 034   | Already cancelled.  |
| 035   | reserved  |
| 040   | Beginning or closing of booking period not respected.   |
| 050   | Train cannot be reserved on the sector requested and/or on the day  |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
|       | requested.   |
| 051   | Train provisionally closed to reservations.  |
| 052   | Unknown station code given for boarding or alighting station.  |
| 060   | Service in the train requested or in the reservation sector requested not available on the day requested.  |
| 061   | Service (e.g. couchette coach) and requested reservation sector not compatible on the day requested. * will not be used in future (please replace with Code 060) |
| 070   | Request for "definitely smoking" or "definitely non-smoking" cannot be met.  |
| 071   | Compartment request cannot be met.   |
| 072   | Request for a particular seat position cannot be met.  |
| 073   | Special offer/quota not available.   |
| 074   | Requested separate or mixed gender allocation not possible   |
| 075   | Individual ticketing for this request cannot be met  |
| 080   | Service sold out in the requested train or on the requested reservation section for the day requested.   |
| 081   | Not possible to accommodate together; divide reservation request.  |
| 082   | Service class not available.   |
| 083   | Invalid tariff combination.  |
| 084   | Cancellation not permitted.  |
| 085   | Partial cancellation not permitted.  |
| 086   | Tariff requested no longer available.  |
| 087   | Tariff not valid for this number of passengers or this service.  |
| 088   | Tariff code necessary for train.   |
| 100   | Allocation possible; in addition to negative partial replies to a combined request.  |
| 106   | Message too long for translation   |
| 110   | Reservation temporarily not possible; allocation from the requested offer temporarily not possible for operating or data-processing reasons.                     |
| 111   | Reservation not possible; electronic allocation from the requested offer will not be possible for operating or data-processing reasons for a considerable time.  |
| 120   | Correction message: processing not possible.   |
| 200   | Request not permitted on account of the conditions of sale.  |
| 201   | Request does not correspond to the definition of the product.  |
| 202   | Refund not possible for this product.  |

**B.5.65 - Code list for the undertaking providing sleeping car service**

**Description:** Code list for the undertaking providing sleeping car service (B.5.65)

| value | Name     |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | Non-pool |

| value | Name                      |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1     | Pool (currently not used) |

**B.5.67 - Code list for type of price**

**Description:** Code list for type of price (B.5.67)

| value | Name                       |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | Ticket price + reservation |

**B.5.70 - Code list for loading on the lower deck**

**Description:** Code list for loading on the lower deck (B.5.70)

| value | Name                     |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0     | Not significant          |
| 1     | Definitely on lower deck |

**B.5.74 - Code list for the reason for cancellation**

**Description:** Code list for the reason for cancellation (B.5.74)

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 01    | Operating error  |
| 02    | Strike   |
| 03    | Exchange   |
| 04    | Cancellation before payment  |
| 05    | Automatic cancelation on a reservation subject to a bilaterally agreed cancellation time limit |

**B.5.75 - Mark of changed price code list**

**Description:** Code list for the flag mark of changed price

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 1     | Price is different from the price of the original reservation. |

**B.5.77 - Code list for a passenger with a car**

**Description:** Code list for a passenger with a car (B.5.77)

| value | Name                                 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1     | Car-carrying train - outward journey |
| 2     | Car-carrying train - return journey  |

**B.5.82 - Code list for the service brand name**

**Description:** Code list for the service brand name (B.4.7009)

| value | Name | ticket text reservation | merits description                        | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|-------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| 46    | TAJ  | TAJ                     | Day car train                             | 13               | 0      |
| 47    | TAC  | TAC                     | Car sleeper train, motor rail (CST)       | 14               | 0      |
| 48    | SAE  | SAE                     | Unaccompanied car service, motor rail     | 14               | 0      |
| 49    | EIC  | EkspresIC               | Fast and Comfortable Interregional trains | 10               | 0      |
| 50    | EC   | EuroCity                | EuroCity                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 51    | ICE  | ICE                     | ICE                                       | 8                | 0      |
| 52    | AVE  | AVE                     | AVE                                       | 8                | 0      |
| 53    | EIL  | EUROSTAR                | Eurostar                                  | 8                | 0      |
| 54    |      |                         | Talgo                                     | 9                | 0      |
| 55    | OTU  | Oresundstog             | Oresundstog                               | 10               | 0      |
| 56    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Bruxelles – Lille / Province          | 8                | 0      |
| 58    | TRN  | Intercités              | Intercités                                | 9                | 0      |
| 59    | AE   | ALLEGRO                 | Allegro                                   | 8                | 0      |
| 60    | ECB  | EuroCityBrenner         | EuroCityBrenner                           | 9                | 0      |
| 62    |      |                         | Suburban service                          | 12               | 0      |
| 63    | IC   | Intercity               | Intercity                                 | 9                | 0      |
| 64    |      |                         | Hotel Train                               | 13               | 0      |
| 65    |      | Ferry                   | hydrofoil                                 | 33               | 0      |
| 66    | IC   | Intercity               | Inter City Lyn                            | 9                | 0      |
| 67    |      |                         | TRN                                       | 10               | 0      |
| 68    |      |                         | International                             | 9                | 0      |
| 69    |      |                         | Express                                   | 10               | 0      |
| 70    | EN   | EuroNight               | Euro Night                                | 13               | 0      |
| 71    | HST  | High-speed train        | High-speed train                          | 8                | 0      |
| 72    | TRN  | TRAIN                   | Train SNCF                                | 9                | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation      | merits description                   | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| 73    | TGV  | TGV                          | TGV Sud-Est                          | 8                | 0      |
| 74    | TGV  | TGV                          | TGV Atlantique                       | 8                | 0      |
| 75    | TGV  | TGV                          | TGV Nord                             | 8                | 0      |
| 76    | TGV  | TGV                          | TGV Lyria                            | 8                | 0      |
| 77    | TGV  | TGV                          | TGV Duplex                           | 8                | 0      |
| 79    | TGV  | TGV                          | TGV Est                              | 8                | 0      |
| 80    | TGV  | TGV                          | TGV Interconnexion                   | 8                | 0      |
| 82    |      | THALYS                       | Thalys                               | 8                | 0      |
| 83    |      | Ferry                        | hovercraft                           | 33               | 0      |
| 84    | RE   | regional train               | Regional                             | 11               | 0      |
| 85    | WTE  | Wilhelm Tell Express         | Wilhelm Tell Express                 | 10               | 0      |
| 86    | CNL  | City Night Line              | City Night Line                      | 13               | 0      |
| 87    |      | PENDOLINO                    | Pendolino                            | 8                | 0      |
| 89    | ALV  | Alvia                        | Alvia                                | 8                | 0      |
| 90    | AVN  | Avant                        | Avant                                | 8                | 0      |
| 91    | TER  | TRAIN                        | Regional TER                         | 11               | 0      |
| 92    | REG  | NSB Regiontog                | NSB Regiontog                        | 37               | 0      |
| 93    | FB   | FRECCIABIANCA                | FRECCIABIANCA                        | 8                | 0      |
| 94    | SC   | SuperCity                    | Supercity                            | 9                | 0      |
| 95    | CNL  | City Night Line (D)          | DB Nachtzug                          | 13               | 0      |
| 96    | INI  | InterCityNotte Italia        | InterCityNotte                       | 13               | 0      |
| 97    | GB   | ATOC MEMBER OPERATED SERVICE | ATOC MEMBER OPERATED SERVICE         | 37               | 0      |
| 98    | ESI  | ES* Italia                   | Eurostar Italia                      | 8                | 0      |
| 99    |      |                              | Funicular                            | 15               | 0      |
| 100   |      |                              | Airport train                        | 12               | 0      |
| 101   |      |                              | Night train                          | 13               | 0      |
| 102   |      |                              | Touristic train                      | 9                | 0      |
| 107   |      |                              | Historical train, steam engine train | 16               | 0      |
| 108   | IRE  | IRE                          | Interregio-Express                   | 10               | 0      |
| 109   | RB   | RB                           | Regionalbahn                         | 11               | 0      |
| 110   | RE   | RE                           | Regional-Express                     | 11               | 0      |
| 111   | RT   | RT                           | RegioTram                            | 11               | 0      |
| 112   |      |                              | Shinkansen                           | 8                | 0      |
| 113   | THT  | TrainHotel Talgo             | Train hotel talgo                    | 13               | 0      |
| 114   | EUR  | Euromed                      | Euromed                              | 9                | 0      |
| 115   | ALR  | Alaris                       | Alaris                               | 9                | 0      |
| 116   | ALT  | Altaria                      | Altaria                              | 9                | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation     | merits description                         | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|-----------------------------|--|------------------|--------|
| 117   | ALC  | Arco                        | Arco                                       | 9                | 0      |
| 119   |      |                             | S-Bahn                                     | 12               | 0      |
| 120   |      |                             | ICN  | 9                | 0      |
| 122   | IR   | Interregional               | Interregional                              | 10               | 0      |
| 123   |      |                             | Interregional Night Train                  | 13               | 0      |
| 126   |      |                             | ARZ  | 14               | 0      |
| 128   | AVE  | RENFE SNCF EN COOPERATION   | RENFE SNCF                                 | 8                | 0      |
| 129   | TGV  | RENFE SNCF EN COOPERATION   | RENFE SNCF                                 | 8                | 0      |
| 130   | BUS  | IC Bus                      | Bus  | 32               | 0      |
| 131   | BUS  | IC Bus international        | Bus  | 32               | 0      |
| 153   |      | special train               | Sonderzug                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 154   |      |                             | InterCityRapid                             | 9                | 0      |
| 155   |      |                             | InterPici                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 157   |      |                             | Fast train                                 | 9                | 0      |
| 158   |      |                             | Euregio                                    | 11               | 0      |
| 159   |      | Bus                         | IC Ersatzbus                               | 32               | 0      |
| 160   |      | Bus                         | IP Ersatzbus                               | 32               | 0      |
| 162   |      | Bus                         | Replacement Bus                            | 32               | 0      |
| 163   | TGV  | TGV                         | TGV Duplex Lyria                           | 8                | 0      |
| 166   | TGV  | TGV Duplex France Allemagne | TGV Duplex France Allemagne                | 8                | 0      |
| 170   | YHT  | YHT                         | High speed train in Turkey                 | 8                | 0      |
| 171   | FA   | FRECCIARGENTO               | FRECCIARGENTO                              | 8                | 0      |
| 172   | FR   | FRECCIAROSSA                | FRECCIAROSSA                               | 8                | 0      |
| 173   | AP   | Albula Panoramawagen        | Albula Panoramawagen                       | 10               | 0      |
| 174   | BEX  | Bernina Express             | Bernina Express (Panorama Train)           | 10               | 0      |
| 175   | GEX  | Glacier Express             | Glacier Express (Panorama Train)           | 10               | 0      |
| 176   | GP   | Golden Pass                 | Golden Pass (Panorama Train)               | 10               | 0      |
| 177   | BNI  | Bernina Panorama            | Bernina Panorama                           | 11               | 0      |
| 178   | zb   | zb Zentralbahn AG           | Luzern-Interlaken Express (Panorama Train) | 10               | 0      |
| 202   | ICE  | ICE-Allemagne France        | ICE Allemagne-France                       | 8                | 0      |
| 203   |      | ÖBB-NIGHTLINE               | ÖBB Night Line                             | 13               | 0      |
| 206   | RID  | Riviera Day                 | Riviera day                                | 9                | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation              | merits description                          | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| 207   | RIN  | Riviera Night                        | Riviera night                               | 9                | 0      |
| 209   | RJ   | R A I L JET                          | Rail Jet                                    | 9                | 0      |
| 213   | AZ   | DB Autozug                           | DB Autozug                                  | 14               | 0      |
| 214   |      | Berlin-Warszawa-Express              | Berlin-Warszawa-Express                     | 8                | 0      |
| 215   |      | Railpromo Austria Express/Treski     | Austria Express/Treski                      | 13               | 0      |
| 216   |      | PRECIOS MERCADO                      | Precios Mercado                             | 9                | 0      |
| 219   | TGV  | TGV                                  | TGV   | 8                | 0      |
| 222   |      |                                      | City Night Line Transferbus                 | 32               | 0      |
| 223   | FB   | FB                                   | FernBus                                     | 32               | 0      |
| 224   | ICB  | Intercitybus                         | ÖBB-Intercitybus                            | 32               | 0      |
| 225   | TLK  | TLK train                            | Yours Rail Lines                            | 10               | 0      |
| 226   | A    | RailBus                              | RailBus                                     | 32               | 0      |
| 227   | BUS  | Replacement bus for Regional Train   | Replacement bus for Regional Train          | 32               | 0      |
| 228   | IR   | InterREGIO train                     | InterREGIO train                            | 10               | 0      |
| 229   | IRB  | Replacement bus for InterRegio train | Replacement bus for InterRegio train        | 32               | 0      |
| 230   | MP   | Fast International Train             | Fast International Train                    | 10               | 0      |
| 231   | MR   | musicREGIO train                     | musicREGIO train                            | 11               | 0      |
| 232   | Os   | Stopping Train                       | Stopping Train                              | 11               | 0      |
| 233   | P    | Fast Train                           | Fast Train                                  | 10               | 0      |
| 234   | R    | REGIO train                          | REGIO train                                 | 11               | 0      |
| 235   | RE   | REGIOekspres train                   | REGIOekspres train                          | 10               | 0      |
| 236   | VR   | viaREGIO train                       | viaREGIO train                              | 11               | 0      |
| 237   | TK   | TurKol                               | TurKol                                      | 11               | 0      |
| 238   | EIP  | EIC Premium                          | High-speed train                            | 8                | 0      |
| 239   | SKM  | PKP SKM w Trojmiescie                | PKP SKM w Trojmiescie                       | 12               | 0      |
| 240   | SA   | SAPSAN                               | High speed train                            | 8                | 0      |
| 241   | IB   | InterCity Bornholm                   | InterCity Bornholm                          | 9                | 0      |
| 242   | STR  | STRIZH                               | Strizh night train                          | 13               | 1      |
| 243   | STR  | STRIZH                               | Strizh interregional                        | 8                | 1      |
| 244   | NJ   | NJ                                   | NJ Night Jet                                | 13               | 1      |
| 245   | CAR  | AUTOCAR                              | French regional buses (not sold via Hermes) | 32               | 1      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

**B.5.83 - Code list for the service brand name**

**Description:** Code list for the service brand name (B.4.7009)

| value | Name | ticket text reservation | merits description                        | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|-------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| 46    | TAJ  | TAJ                     | Day car train                             | 13               | 0      |
| 47    | TAC  | TAC                     | Car sleeper train, motor rail (CST)       | 14               | 0      |
| 48    | SAE  | SAE                     | Unaccompanied car service, motor rail     | 14               | 0      |
| 49    | EIC  | EkspresIC               | Fast and Comfortable Interregional trains | 10               | 0      |
| 50    | EC   | EuroCity                | EuroCity                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 51    | ICE  | ICE                     | ICE                                       | 8                | 0      |
| 52    | AVE  | AVE                     | AVE                                       | 8                | 0      |
| 53    | EIL  | EUROSTAR                | Eurostar                                  | 8                | 0      |
| 54    |      |                         | Talgo                                     | 9                | 0      |
| 55    | OTU  | Oresundstog             | Oresundstog                               | 10               | 0      |
| 56    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Bruxelles – Lille / Province          | 8                | 0      |
| 58    | TRN  | Intercités              | Intercités                                | 9                | 0      |
| 59    | AE   | ALLEGRO                 | Allegro                                   | 8                | 0      |
| 60    | ECB  | EuroCityBrenner         | EuroCityBrenner                           | 9                | 0      |
| 62    |      |                         | Suburban service                          | 12               | 0      |
| 63    | IC   | Intercity               | Intercity                                 | 9                | 0      |
| 64    |      |                         | Hotel Train                               | 13               | 0      |
| 65    |      | Ferry                   | hydrofoil                                 | 33               | 0      |
| 66    | IC   | Intercity               | Inter City Lyn                            | 9                | 0      |
| 67    |      |                         | TRN                                       | 10               | 0      |
| 68    |      |                         | International                             | 9                | 0      |
| 69    |      |                         | Express                                   | 10               | 0      |
| 70    | EN   | EuroNight               | Euro Night                                | 13               | 0      |
| 71    | HST  | High-speed train        | High-speed train                          | 8                | 0      |
| 72    | TRN  | TRAIN                   | Train SNCF                                | 9                | 0      |
| 73    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Sud-Est                               | 8                | 0      |
| 74    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Atlantique                            | 8                | 0      |
| 75    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Nord                                  | 8                | 0      |
| 76    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Lyria                                 | 8                | 0      |
| 77    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Duplex                                | 8                | 0      |
| 79    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Est                                   | 8                | 0      |
| 80    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV                                       | 8                | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation      | merits description                   | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |      |                              | Interconnexion                       |                  |        |
| 82    |      | THALYS                       | Thalys                               | 8                | 0      |
| 83    |      | Ferry                        | hovercraft                           | 33               | 0      |
| 84    | RE   | regional train               | Regional                             | 11               | 0      |
| 85    | WTE  | Wilhelm Tell Express         | Wilhelm Tell Express                 | 10               | 0      |
| 86    | CNL  | City Night Line              | City Night Line                      | 13               | 0      |
| 87    |      | PENDOLINO                    | Pendolino                            | 8                | 0      |
| 89    | ALV  | Alvia                        | Alvia                                | 8                | 0      |
| 90    | AVN  | Avant                        | Avant                                | 8                | 0      |
| 91    | TER  | TRAIN                        | Regional TER                         | 11               | 0      |
| 92    | REG  | NSB Regiontog                | NSB Regiontog                        | 37               | 0      |
| 93    | FB   | FRECCIABIANCA                | FRECCIABIANCA                        | 8                | 0      |
| 94    | SC   | SuperCity                    | Supercity                            | 9                | 0      |
| 95    | CNL  | City Night Line (D)          | DB Nachtzug                          | 13               | 0      |
| 96    | INI  | InterCityNotte Italia        | InterCityNotte                       | 13               | 0      |
| 97    | GB   | ATOC MEMBER OPERATED SERVICE | ATOC MEMBER OPERATED SERVICE         | 37               | 0      |
| 98    | ESI  | ES* Italia                   | Eurostar Italia                      | 8                | 0      |
| 99    |      |                              | Funicular                            | 15               | 0      |
| 100   |      |                              | Airport train                        | 12               | 0      |
| 101   |      |                              | Night train                          | 13               | 0      |
| 102   |      |                              | Touristic train                      | 9                | 0      |
| 107   |      |                              | Historical train, steam engine train | 16               | 0      |
| 108   | IRE  | IRE                          | Interregio-Express                   | 10               | 0      |
| 109   | RB   | RB                           | Regionalbahn                         | 11               | 0      |
| 110   | RE   | RE                           | Regional-Express                     | 11               | 0      |
| 111   | RT   | RT                           | RegioTram                            | 11               | 0      |
| 112   |      |                              | Shinkansen                           | 8                | 0      |
| 113   | THT  | TrainHotel Talgo             | Train hotel talgo                    | 13               | 0      |
| 114   | EUR  | Euromed                      | Euromed                              | 9                | 0      |
| 115   | ALR  | Alaris                       | Alaris                               | 9                | 0      |
| 116   | ALT  | Altaria                      | Altaria                              | 9                | 0      |
| 117   | ALC  | Arco                         | Arco                                 | 9                | 0      |
| 119   |      |                              | S-Bahn                               | 12               | 0      |
| 120   |      |                              | ICN                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 122   | IR   | Interregional                | Interregional                        | 10               | 0      |
| 123   |      |                              | Interregional Night Train            | 13               | 0      |
| 126   |      |                              | ARZ                                  | 14               | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation          | merits description                         | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|----------------------------------|--|------------------|--------|
| 128   | AVE  | RENFE SNCF EN COOPERATION        | RENFE SNCF                                 | 8                | 0      |
| 129   | TGV  | RENFE SNCF EN COOPERATION        | RENFE SNCF                                 | 8                | 0      |
| 130   | BUS  | IC Bus                           | Bus  | 32               | 0      |
| 131   | BUS  | IC Bus international             | Bus  | 32               | 0      |
| 153   |      | special train                    | Sonderzug                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 154   |      |                                  | InterCityRapid                             | 9                | 0      |
| 155   |      |                                  | InterPici                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 157   |      |                                  | Fast train                                 | 9                | 0      |
| 158   |      |                                  | Euregio                                    | 11               | 0      |
| 159   |      | Bus                              | IC Ersatzbus                               | 32               | 0      |
| 160   |      | Bus                              | IP Ersatzbus                               | 32               | 0      |
| 162   |      | Bus                              | Replacement Bus                            | 32               | 0      |
| 163   | TGV  | TGV                              | TGV Duplex Lyria                           | 8                | 0      |
| 166   | TGV  | TGV Duplex France Allemagne      | TGV Duplex France Allemagne                | 8                | 0      |
| 170   | YHT  | YHT                              | High speed train in Turkey                 | 8                | 0      |
| 171   | FA   | FRECCIARGENTO                    | FRECCIARGENTO                              | 8                | 0      |
| 172   | FR   | FRECCIAROSSA                     | FRECCIAROSSA                               | 8                | 0      |
| 173   | AP   | Albula Panoramawagen             | Albula Panoramawagen                       | 10               | 0      |
| 174   | BEX  | Bernina Express                  | Bernina Express (Panorama Train)           | 10               | 0      |
| 175   | GEX  | Glacier Express                  | Glacier Express (Panorama Train)           | 10               | 0      |
| 176   | GP   | Golden Pass                      | Golden Pass (Panorama Train)               | 10               | 0      |
| 177   | BNI  | Bernina Panorama                 | Bernina Panorama                           | 11               | 0      |
| 178   | zb   | zb Zentralbahn AG                | Luzern-Interlaken Express (Panorama Train) | 10               | 0      |
| 202   | ICE  | ICE-Allemagne France             | ICE Allemagne-France                       | 8                | 0      |
| 203   |      | ÖBB-NIGHTLINE                    | ÖBB Night Line                             | 13               | 0      |
| 206   | RID  | Riviera Day                      | Riviera day                                | 9                | 0      |
| 207   | RIN  | Riviera Night                    | Riviera night                              | 9                | 0      |
| 209   | RJ   | R A I L JET                      | Rail Jet                                   | 9                | 0      |
| 213   | AZ   | DB Autozug                       | DB Autozug                                 | 14               | 0      |
| 214   |      | Berlin-Warszawa-Express          | Berlin-Warszawa-Express                    | 8                | 0      |
| 215   |      | Railpromo Austria Express/Treski | Austria Express/Treski                     | 13               | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation              | merits description                          | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| 216   |      | PRECIOS MERCADO                      | Precios Mercado                             | 9                | 0      |
| 219   | TGV  | TGV                                  | TGV   | 8                | 0      |
| 222   |      |                                      | City Night Line Transferbus                 | 32               | 0      |
| 223   | FB   | FB                                   | FernBus                                     | 32               | 0      |
| 224   | ICB  | Intercitybus                         | ÖBB-Intercitybus                            | 32               | 0      |
| 225   | TLK  | TLK train                            | Yours Rail Lines                            | 10               | 0      |
| 226   | A    | RailBus                              | RailBus                                     | 32               | 0      |
| 227   | BUS  | Replacement bus for Regional Train   | Replacement bus for Regional Train          | 32               | 0      |
| 228   | IR   | InterREGIO train                     | InterREGIO train                            | 10               | 0      |
| 229   | IRB  | Replacement bus for InterRegio train | Replacement bus for InterRegio train        | 32               | 0      |
| 230   | MP   | Fast International Train             | Fast International Train                    | 10               | 0      |
| 231   | MR   | musicREGIO train                     | musicREGIO train                            | 11               | 0      |
| 232   | Os   | Stopping Train                       | Stopping Train                              | 11               | 0      |
| 233   | P    | Fast Train                           | Fast Train                                  | 10               | 0      |
| 234   | R    | REGIO train                          | REGIO train                                 | 11               | 0      |
| 235   | RE   | REGIOekspres train                   | REGIOekspres train                          | 10               | 0      |
| 236   | VR   | viaREGIO train                       | viaREGIO train                              | 11               | 0      |
| 237   | TK   | TurKol                               | TurKol                                      | 11               | 0      |
| 238   | EIP  | EIC Premium                          | High-speed train                            | 8                | 0      |
| 239   | SKM  | PKP SKM w Trojmiescie                | PKP SKM w Trojmiescie                       | 12               | 0      |
| 240   | SA   | SAPSAN                               | High speed train                            | 8                | 0      |
| 241   | IB   | InterCity Bornholm                   | InterCity Bornholm                          | 9                | 0      |
| 242   | STR  | STRIZH                               | Strizh night train                          | 13               | 1      |
| 243   | STR  | STRIZH                               | Strizh interregional                        | 8                | 1      |
| 244   | NJ   | NJ                                   | NJ Night Jet                                | 13               | 1      |
| 245   | CAR  | AUTOCAR                              | French regional buses (not sold via Hermes) | 32               | 1      |

**B.5.84 - Code list for the service brand name**

**Description:** Code list for the service brand name (B.4.7009)

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation | merits description                        | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|-------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| 46    | TAJ  | TAJ                     | Day car train                             | 13               | 0      |
| 47    | TAC  | TAC                     | Car sleeper train, motor rail (CST)       | 14               | 0      |
| 48    | SAE  | SAE                     | Unaccompanied car service, motor rail     | 14               | 0      |
| 49    | EIC  | EkspresIC               | Fast and Comfortable Interregional trains | 10               | 0      |
| 50    | EC   | EuroCity                | EuroCity                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 51    | ICE  | ICE                     | ICE                                       | 8                | 0      |
| 52    | AVE  | AVE                     | AVE                                       | 8                | 0      |
| 53    | EIL  | EUROSTAR                | Eurostar                                  | 8                | 0      |
| 54    |      |                         | Talgo                                     | 9                | 0      |
| 55    | OTU  | Oresundstog             | Oresundstog                               | 10               | 0      |
| 56    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Bruxelles – Lille / Province          | 8                | 0      |
| 58    | TRN  | Intercités              | Intercités                                | 9                | 0      |
| 59    | AE   | ALLEGRO                 | Allegro                                   | 8                | 0      |
| 60    | ECB  | EuroCityBrenner         | EuroCityBrenner                           | 9                | 0      |
| 62    |      |                         | Suburban service                          | 12               | 0      |
| 63    | IC   | Intercity               | Intercity                                 | 9                | 0      |
| 64    |      |                         | Hotel Train                               | 13               | 0      |
| 65    |      | Ferry                   | hydrofoil                                 | 33               | 0      |
| 66    | IC   | Intercity               | Inter City Lyn                            | 9                | 0      |
| 67    |      |                         | TRN                                       | 10               | 0      |
| 68    |      |                         | International                             | 9                | 0      |
| 69    |      |                         | Express                                   | 10               | 0      |
| 70    | EN   | EuroNight               | Euro Night                                | 13               | 0      |
| 71    | HST  | High-speed train        | High-speed train                          | 8                | 0      |
| 72    | TRN  | TRAIN                   | Train SNCF                                | 9                | 0      |
| 73    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Sud-Est                               | 8                | 0      |
| 74    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Atlantique                            | 8                | 0      |
| 75    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Nord                                  | 8                | 0      |
| 76    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Lyria                                 | 8                | 0      |
| 77    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Duplex                                | 8                | 0      |
| 79    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Est                                   | 8                | 0      |
| 80    | TGV  | TGV                     | TGV Interconnexion                        | 8                | 0      |
| 82    |      | THALYS                  | Thalys                                    | 8                | 0      |
| 83    |      | Ferry                   | hovercraft                                | 33               | 0      |
| 84    | RE   | regional train          | Regional                                  | 11               | 0      |
| 85    | WTE  | Wilhelm Tell Express    | Wilhelm Tell Express                      | 10               | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation      | merits description                   | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| 86    | CNL  | City Night Line              | City Night Line                      | 13               | 0      |
| 87    |      | PENDOLINO                    | Pendolino                            | 8                | 0      |
| 89    | ALV  | Alvia                        | Alvia                                | 8                | 0      |
| 90    | AVN  | Avant                        | Avant                                | 8                | 0      |
| 91    | TER  | TRAIN                        | Regional TER                         | 11               | 0      |
| 92    | REG  | NSB Regiontog                | NSB Regiontog                        | 37               | 0      |
| 93    | FB   | FRECCIABIANCA                | FRECCIABIANCA                        | 8                | 0      |
| 94    | SC   | SuperCity                    | Supercity                            | 9                | 0      |
| 95    | CNL  | City Night Line (D)          | DB Nachtzug                          | 13               | 0      |
| 96    | INI  | InterCityNotte Italia        | InterCityNotte                       | 13               | 0      |
| 97    | GB   | ATOC MEMBER OPERATED SERVICE | ATOC MEMBER OPERATED SERVICE         | 37               | 0      |
| 98    | ESI  | ES* Italia                   | Eurostar Italia                      | 8                | 0      |
| 99    |      |                              | Funicular                            | 15               | 0      |
| 100   |      |                              | Airport train                        | 12               | 0      |
| 101   |      |                              | Night train                          | 13               | 0      |
| 102   |      |                              | Touristic train                      | 9                | 0      |
| 107   |      |                              | Historical train, steam engine train | 16               | 0      |
| 108   | IRE  | IRE                          | Interregio-Express                   | 10               | 0      |
| 109   | RB   | RB                           | Regionalbahn                         | 11               | 0      |
| 110   | RE   | RE                           | Regional-Express                     | 11               | 0      |
| 111   | RT   | RT                           | RegioTram                            | 11               | 0      |
| 112   |      |                              | Shinkansen                           | 8                | 0      |
| 113   | THT  | TrainHotel Talgo             | Train hotel talgo                    | 13               | 0      |
| 114   | EUR  | Euromed                      | Euromed                              | 9                | 0      |
| 115   | ALR  | Alaris                       | Alaris                               | 9                | 0      |
| 116   | ALT  | Altaria                      | Altaria                              | 9                | 0      |
| 117   | ALC  | Arco                         | Arco                                 | 9                | 0      |
| 119   |      |                              | S-Bahn                               | 12               | 0      |
| 120   |      |                              | ICN                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 122   | IR   | Interregional                | Interregional                        | 10               | 0      |
| 123   |      |                              | Interregional Night Train            | 13               | 0      |
| 126   |      |                              | ARZ                                  | 14               | 0      |
| 128   | AVE  | RENFE SNCF EN COOPERATION    | RENFE SNCF                           | 8                | 0      |
| 129   | TGV  | RENFE SNCF EN COOPERATION    | RENFE SNCF                           | 8                | 0      |
| 130   | BUS  | IC Bus                       | Bus                                  | 32               | 0      |
| 131   | BUS  | IC Bus international         | Bus                                  | 32               | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation             | merits description                               | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|--------|
| 153   |      | special train                       | Sonderzug  | 9                | 0      |
| 154   |      |                                     | InterCityRapid                                   | 9                | 0      |
| 155   |      |                                     | InterPici  | 9                | 0      |
| 157   |      |                                     | Fast train                                       | 9                | 0      |
| 158   |      |                                     | Euregio  | 11               | 0      |
| 159   |      | Bus                                 | IC Ersatzbus                                     | 32               | 0      |
| 160   |      | Bus                                 | IP Ersatzbus                                     | 32               | 0      |
| 162   |      | Bus                                 | Replacement Bus                                  | 32               | 0      |
| 163   | TGV  | TGV                                 | TGV Duplex Lyria                                 | 8                | 0      |
| 166   | TGV  | TGV Duplex France<br>Allemagne      | TGV Duplex France<br>Allemagne                   | 8                | 0      |
| 170   | YHT  | YHT                                 | High speed train in<br>Turkey                    | 8                | 0      |
| 171   | FA   | FRECCIARGENTO                       | FRECCIARGENTO                                    | 8                | 0      |
| 172   | FR   | FRECCIAROSSA                        | FRECCIAROSSA                                     | 8                | 0      |
| 173   | AP   | Albula<br>Panoramawagen             | Albula<br>Panoramawagen                          | 10               | 0      |
| 174   | BEX  | Bernina Express                     | Bernina Express<br>(Panorama Train)              | 10               | 0      |
| 175   | GEX  | Glacier Express                     | Glacier Express<br>(Panorama Train)              | 10               | 0      |
| 176   | GP   | Golden Pass                         | Golden Pass<br>(Panorama Train)                  | 10               | 0      |
| 177   | BNI  | Bernina Panorama                    | Bernina Panorama                                 | 11               | 1      |
| 178   | zb   | zb Zentralbahn AG                   | Luzern-Interlaken<br>Express (Panorama<br>Train) | 10               | 1      |
| 202   | ICE  | ICE-Allemagne<br>France             | ICE Allemagne-<br>France                         | 8                | 0      |
| 203   |      | ÖBB-NIGHTLINE                       | ÖBB Night Line                                   | 13               | 0      |
| 206   | RID  | Riviera Day                         | Riviera day                                      | 9                | 0      |
| 207   | RIN  | Riviera Night                       | Riviera night                                    | 9                | 0      |
| 209   | RJ   | R A I L JET                         | Rail Jet   | 9                | 0      |
| 213   | AZ   | DB Autozug                          | DB Autozug                                       | 14               | 0      |
| 214   |      | Berlin-Warszawa-<br>Express         | Berlin-Warszawa-<br>Express                      | 8                | 0      |
| 215   |      | Railpromo Austria<br>Express/Treski | Austria<br>Express/Treski                        | 13               | 0      |
| 216   |      | PRECIOS<br>MERCADO                  | Precios Mercado                                  | 9                | 0      |
| 219   | TGV  | TGV                                 | TGV  | 8                | 0      |
| 222   |      |                                     | City Night Line<br>Transferbus                   | 32               | 0      |
| 223   | FB   | FB                                  | FernBus  | 32               | 0      |
| 224   | ICB  | Intercitybus                        | ÖBB-Intercitybus                                 | 32               | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name | ticket text reservation              | merits description                          | servicemode code | Status |
|-------|------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| 225   | TLK  | TLK train                            | Yours Rail Lines                            | 10               | 0      |
| 226   | A    | RailBus                              | RailBus                                     | 32               | 0      |
| 227   | BUS  | Replacement bus for Regional Train   | Replacement bus for Regional Train          | 32               | 0      |
| 228   | IR   | InterREGIO train                     | InterREGIO train                            | 10               | 0      |
| 229   | IRB  | Replacement bus for InterRegio train | Replacement bus for InterRegio train        | 32               | 0      |
| 230   | MP   | Fast International Train             | Fast International Train                    | 10               | 0      |
| 231   | MR   | musicREGIO train                     | musicREGIO train                            | 11               | 0      |
| 232   | Os   | Stopping Train                       | Stopping Train                              | 11               | 0      |
| 233   | P    | Fast Train                           | Fast Train                                  | 10               | 0      |
| 234   | R    | REGIO train                          | REGIO train                                 | 11               | 0      |
| 235   | RE   | REGIOekspres train                   | REGIOekspres train                          | 10               | 0      |
| 236   | VR   | viaREGIO train                       | viaREGIO train                              | 11               | 0      |
| 237   | TK   | TurKol                               | TurKol                                      | 11               | 0      |
| 238   | EIP  | EIC Premium                          | High-speed train                            | 8                | 0      |
| 239   | SKM  | PKP SKM w Trojmiescie                | PKP SKM w Trojmiescie                       | 12               | 0      |
| 240   | SA   | SAPSAN                               | High speed train                            | 8                | 0      |
| 241   | IB   | InterCity Bornholm                   | InterCity Bornholm                          | 9                | 0      |
| 242   | STR  | STRIZH                               | Strizh night train                          | 13               | 1      |
| 243   | STR  | STRIZH                               | Strizh interregional                        | 8                | 1      |
| 244   | NJ   | NJ                                   | NJ Night Jet                                | 13               | 1      |
| 245   | CAR  | AUTOCAR                              | French regional buses (not sold via Hermes) | 32               | 1      |

**B.5.308 - Code list for fare code**

**Description:** Code list for the fare code (B.5.308)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| A     | Seat 1st Class                                  |
| AH    | Classic (place in a historic coach) (1st class) |
| AM    | Business compartment 1st Class                  |
| AR    | Wheel chair seat 1st Class                      |
| AS    | Quiet Compartment 1st Class                     |
| AV    | Front view place (1st class)                    |
| AW    | 1st Class with WiFi                             |
| B     | Seat 2nd Class                                  |
| BC    | place near children's play area 2nd Class       |

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| BD    | place with animal 2nd Class                     |
| BE    | Restaurant (place in a dining car) (2nd class)  |
| BH    | Classic (place in a historic coach) (2nd class) |
| BN    | place close to place with animal 2nd Class      |
| BP    | private compartment seats                       |
| BR    | Wheelchair seat 2nd Class                       |
| BS    | Quiet Compartment 2nd Class                     |
| BW    | 2nd Class with WiFi                             |
| C     | Couchette 1st Class                             |
| D     | Couchette 2nd Class                             |
| DR    | Wheelchair in sleeping car                      |
| D2    | Cabin-couchette coach 2nd Class                 |
| D4    | Couchette 2nd Class four-berth                  |
| D5    | Couchette 2nd Class five-berth                  |
| D6    | Couchette 2nd Class six-berth                   |
| DP    | Private compartment couchettes                  |
| E     | Sleeperette 1st Class                           |
| EX    | Excellence Class                                |
| F     | Sleeperette 2nd Class                           |
| F4    | Ladies compartment couchette 2nd Class 4-berth  |
| F6    | Ladies compartment couchette 2nd Class 6-berth  |
| G     | Premium 1st Class                               |
| G2    | Premium Second Class                            |
| H     | Leisure 1st Class                               |
| I     | -   |
| J     | -   |
| K     | Euraffaires                                     |
| L     | Single  |
| M     | Special   |
| N     | Double  |
| O     | Vehicle parking place                           |
| O3    | Vehicle parking place category 1 - 3            |
| O4    | Motorcycle                                      |
| O5    | Motorcycle with sidecar                         |
| O8    | Vehicle parking place category 6 - 8            |
| OB    | Bicycle   |
| OL    | Long trailer category 3 - 5                     |
| OS    | Short trailer category 1 - 2                    |
| OT    | Tandem Bicycle                                  |
| P     | T2  |
| PD    | Private compartment berth deluxe                |
| PS    | Private compartment berth                       |

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                                 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Q     | T3                                   |
| R     | T4                                   |
| S     | Single with shower & WC              |
| SL    | Single with shower & WC & double bed |
| T     | Double with shower & WC              |
| TL    | Double with shower & WC & double bed |
| U     | T3 with shower & WC                  |
| V     | -                                    |
| W     | Double with shower                   |
| X     | Club                                 |
| Y     | Preferente                           |
| Z     | Tourist                              |

## B.5.316.1 - Code list for the purchase conditions

**Description:** Code List for purchase conditions (B.5.316.1)

| value | Name                      |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 0     | Not significant           |
| 1     | Open access               |
| 2     | Booking required          |
| 3     | Depending on availability |

Remarks for this codelist:

Not  
used

## B.5.316.2 - Code list for the purchase conditions

**Description:** Code List for purchase conditions (B.5.316.2)

| value | Name                   |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | Not significant        |
| 1     | No conditions          |
| 2     | Only in advanced sales |

Remarks for this codelist:

Not  
used

**B.5.316.3 - Code list for the purchase conditions**

**Description:** Code List for purchase conditions (B.5.316.3)

| value | Name                     |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0     | Not significant          |
| 1     | No refund permitted      |
| 2     | Partial refund possible  |
| 3     | Complete refund possible |

Remarks for this codelist:

|          |
|----------|
| Not used |
|----------|

**B.5.318 - Code list for service code**

**Description:** Code list for service code (B.5.318)

| value | Name                             |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 0     | All available Classes            |
| 1     | 1st Class (seats and couchettes) |
| 2     | 2nd Class (seats and couchettes) |
| C     | Club                             |
| P     | Preferente                       |
| T     | Tourist                          |

Remarks for this codelist:

|          |
|----------|
| Not used |
|----------|

**B.5.319 - Code list for service code**

**Description:** Code list for service code (B.5.319)

| value | Name                  |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Not significant       |
| 1     | Service available     |
| 2     | Service not available |

Remarks for this codelist:

Not  
used

**B.5.320 - Code list for service information**

**Description:** Code list for service information (B.5.320)

| value | Name                      |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 0     | Not significant           |
| 1     | Product information       |
| 2     | Train service information |
| 3     | Station information       |

Remarks for this codelist:

Not  
used

**B.5.327 - Code list for the tariff codes**

**Description:** Code list for the tariff codes (B.2.2, B.5.42,B.5.327)

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | No tariff applicable                               |
| 07    | Group 3 or Group Saver (Ad)                        |
| 08    | Group 3 or Group Saver (Ch)                        |
| 09    | Escapade or Fixed day return                       |
| 10    | Group 1 or "Séduction" (Ad)                        |
| 11    | Season ticket                                      |
| 12    | Group 1 or "Séduction" (Enf)                       |
| 13    | RIT Ad - Medium level or RIT2                      |
| 14    | RIT Ad - Low level or RIT2 TGB                     |
| 16    | Réduction Entreprise or Corporate Reduced Price    |
| 18    | Bahncard AD  |
| 19    | Pass 2 or partial pass                             |
| 21    | Eurodomino Pass or Free Pass                       |
| 22    | Affaire Ad TGB or Trade Fair /Congress or Business |
| 23    | Affaire Ch TGB or Business                         |
| 24    | Loisir Ad TGB or Leisure AD/Weekend                |
| 25    | FIP or SNCF travel permit                          |
| 27    | Loisir Ch TGB or Leisure Ch/Weekend                |
| 28    | Senior Ad TGB                                      |

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 30    | Entreprise TGB or TCP Ad TGB   |
| 31    | Bahncard Ch  |
| 34    | RIT 2 Ad or RIT 1 Ad TGB   |
| 35    | RIT 2 Ch or RIT 1 Ch TGB   |
| 36    | Promo jeune TGB or Youth Ad TGB                                      |
| 37    | Mini Ad TGB  |
| 39    | Mini Ch TGB  |
| 41    | Week end Ad TGB  |
| 43    | Séjour or Promo/Supersaver or Mini                                   |
| 44    | Pass   |
| 45    | Pass InterRail or Parliament   |
| 46    | Enfant + Jeunes or Child + Youth                                     |
| 47    | Multi  |
| 48    | Mini group (2 to 5 people)   |
| 49    | Mini group (2 to 5 people)   |
| 51    | Connexion 2  |
| 52    | Connexion 1 or Free global price                                     |
| 53    | DUO or Découverte à 2 or Escapade à 2                                |
| 54    | Adulte aller or Global Price Ad                                      |
| 55    | T4 Complète AS (TTTP)  |
| 56    | Enfant aller or Global Price Ch                                      |
| 57    | RIT Disney TGB   |
| 58    | RIT neige ski Ad   |
| 59    | RIT neige ski Ch   |
| 60    | RIT 2 Ch (Thalys)  |
| 69    | RES (SNCF local traffic)   |
| 71    | First premium (Eurostar) or Second Plus (Eurostar)                   |
| 72    | Normal Ad or Business Ad   |
| 73    | Normal Ch or Business Ch   |
| 74    | Loisir Ad  |
| 75    | Weekend  |
| 76    | Découverte J30 or RIT OM or Super Apex                               |
| 77    | Loisir Ch  |
| 78    | Senior or Découverte Senior or RES                                   |
| 79    | Enfant + Senior  |
| 86    | Youth -26 years or Découverte 12-25                                  |
| 87    | Séduction (Eurostar) or Apex 1 or Super Saver Apex                   |
| 88    | Excursion or Partenaire Expo   |
| 89    | Enfant or Séjour Child or Super Saver Child                          |
| 90    | Promo Ad or Droit d'accès (Thalys) or Séduction (TGV Ligne de Coeur) |
| 91    | Promo Ch or Mini Child   |
| 92    | Group Ad or Group 2  |

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 93    | Group Ch or Group 2                                   |
| 94    | RIT Ad or RIT 1                                       |
| 95    | RIT Child or RIT 1                                    |
| 96    | Hand icapé or fauteuil roulant or Wheelchair Ad       |
| 97    | Accompagnateur/guide handicapé or Accompanying person |
| 98    | FIP loisir/leisure                                    |
| 99    | FIP service/duty                                      |

### B.7.1 - Code list for a passenger identification

**Description:** Code list for the passenger identification (B.7.1)

| value | Name                   | Remarks   |
|-------|------------------------|---|
| VISA  | VISA                   | only some digits are shown, rest: x (to avoid fraud) - e.g. If the card number is: 4589 3453 2342 1232 there appears only xxxx xxxx xxxx 1232 |
| MAST  | Mastercard             | only some digits are shown, rest: x (to avoid fraud) - e.g. If the card number is: 4589 3453 2342 1232 there appears only xxxx xxxx xxxx 1232 |
| AMEX  | American Express       | only some digits are shown, rest: x (to avoid fraud) - e.g. If the card number is: 4589 3453 2342 1232 there appears only xxxx xxxx xxxx 1232 |
| EUID  | European Identity Card | only some digits are shown, rest: x (to avoid fraud) - e.g. If the card number is: 4589 3453 2342 1232 there appears only xxxx xxxx xxxx 1232 |
| BAHN  | Bahn Card (DB)         |   |
| THLS  | Lys-card on Thalys     |   |
| RAIL  | Railplus               |   |

### B.7.2 - Code list for the layout of the certificate

**Description:** code list for the presentation type of the certificate (B.7.2)

| value  | Name                      |
|--------|---------------------------|
| TEXT   | ASCII-code                |
| 3OF9   | 3 of 9 barcode            |
| AZTXYZ | 2D-barcode type AZTEC XYZ |
| CHIP   | Chipcard                  |

### B.7.3 - Code list for the cancellation

**Description:** Code list for the cancellation (B.7.3)

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value   | Name   | Remarks                    |
|---------|--|----------------------------|
| TO      | Time out   |                            |
| NA      | No answer from TCO                                   |                            |
| NAOXXXX | No Answer from Other TCO, XXXX = Company code of TCO | XXXX = Company code of TCO |
| TAC     | Annulation of ticket by client                       |                            |
| TAD     | Annulation of ticket by distributor                  |                            |
| PI      | Procedure interrupted                                |                            |

**B.7.4 - Code list for charge unit code**

**Description:** Code list for the charge unit code (B.2.4, B.3.2, B.4.5261, B.7.4)

| value | Name                               | description   | Remarks | Status |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|
| 10    | Adult                              | The associated charge is per adult                          |         | 0      |
| 11    | Child                              | The associated charge is per child                          |         | 0      |
| 12    | Employee                           | The associated charge is per employee                       | FIP     | 0      |
| 24    | Person aged between 4 and 11 years | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 11 years. |         | 0      |
| 25    | Person between 4 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 12 years  |         | 0      |
| 26    | Person between 4 and 13 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 13 years. |         | 0      |
| 27    | Person between 4 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 4 and 16 years. |         | 0      |
| 28    | Person between 5 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 5 and 12 years. |         | 0      |
| 29    | Person between 5 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 5 and 16 years. |         | 0      |
| 30    | Person between 6 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 12 years. |         | 0      |
| 31    | Person between 6 and 14 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 14 years. |         | 0      |
| 32    | Person between 6 and 15 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 15 years. |         | 0      |
| 33    | Person between 6 and 16 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 16 years. |         | 0      |
| 34    | Person between 6 and 17 years      | The associated charge is per person between 6 and 17 years. |         | 0      |
| 35    | Person between 7 and 12 years      | The associated charge is per person between 7 and 12 years. |         | 0      |
| 36    | Person between 7 and 15 years      | The associated charge is per person between 7 and 15 years. |         | 0      |
| 37    | Person between 11 and              | The associated charge is per person                         |         | 0      |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name                            | description   | Remarks | Status |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|---------|--------|
|       | 99 years                        | between 11 and 99 years.  |         |        |
| 38    | Person between 12 and 99 years  | The associated charge is per person between 12 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 39    | Person between 13 and 99 years  | The associated charge is per person between 13 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 40    | Person between 14 and 99 years  | The associated charge is per person between 14 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 41    | Person between 15 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 15 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 42    | Person between 16 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 16 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 43    | Person between 17 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 17 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 44    | Person between 26 and 99 years. | The associated charge is per person between 26 and 99 years.  |         | 0      |
| 45    | Child accompanied by ancestor   | The associated charge is per child accompanied by an ancestor.  |         | 0      |
| 46    | All type of Passengers          | The associated charge is for all types of passenger independent of the age  |         | 0      |
| 47    | Familly Group                   | The associated charge is for family group   |         | 0      |
| 48    | Mini Group                      | The associated charge is for group smaller than the normal standard group   |         | 0      |
| 102   | Passenger in wheelchair         | The associated charge is for a passenger in a wheelchair.   |         | 0      |
| 103   | Companion of a disabled person  | The associated charge is per companion of a disabled person such as a blind passenger or a passenger in a wheelchair.         |         | 0      |
| 104   | Small animal in carrier         | The associated charge is for an animal no bigger than a domestic cat, carried in a suitable container such as a cage or a box |         | 0      |
| 105   | Dog                             | The associated charge is for a dog.   |         | 0      |
| 106   | Bicycle                         | The associated charge is for a bicycle  |         | 0      |
| 107   | Youth                           | The associated charge is for a person between childhood and adulthood.  |         | 0      |
| 108   | Senior                          | The associated charge is for an elderly person such as an old age pensioner.  |         | 0      |
| 109   | Infant                          | The associated charge is per very young child or baby.  |         | 0      |
| 110   | Accompanied child               | The associated charge is for a child accompanied by an adult.   |         | 0      |
| 111   | Child as separate passenger     | The associated charge is for a child occupying its own seat, couchette or sleeping berth.                                     |         | 0      |
| 112   | Blind person                    | The associated charge is for a blind person.  |         | 0      |
| 113   | Infant as separate              | The associated charge is for an infant  |         | 0      |

| value | Name      | description  | Remarks | Status |
|-------|-----------|--|---------|--------|
|       | passenger | occupying its own seat, couchette or sleeping berth. |         |        |

**B.7.5 - Code list for error codes for home printed ticket**

**Description:** Code list for error codes for home printed ticket (B.7.5)Used in the CT message to indicate the error or acceptance of the certificate request

| value | Name                    |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1     | Train not possible      |
| 2     | Client blacklisted      |
| 3     | System down             |
| 4     | Insufficient parameters |
| 5     | Incompatible parameters |

**B.7.6 - Code list for field formatting**

**Description:** Code list for field formatting (B.7.6)

| value | Name                                 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 0     | normal                               |
| 1     | bold                                 |
| 2     | italic                               |
| 3     | bold & italic                        |
| 4     | small font (the "132-font" in RCT-2) |
| 5     | small + bold                         |
| 6     | small + italic                       |
| 7     | small + bold + italic                |

**B.9.2 - Type of Border point code list**

**Description:** Code list for the border locations (B.9.2)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Frontier and transit points between railway companies (Intersection of a rail line with a national frontier or transit point between two IMs,Docking points for ferry boats equipped with rails for links between two IMs;) |
| 1     | Frontier and transit points between railway companies (Intersection of a rail line with a national frontier or transit point between two IMs,Docking points for ferry boats equipped with rails for links between two IMs;) |
| 2     | Sea, lake and river ports (water/land and land/water) including docking points  |

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
|       | for air cushion vehicles with the exception of docking points for ferry boats equipped with rails;  |
| 3     | Sea, lake and river ports (water/land and land/water) including docking points for air cushion vehicles with the exception of docking points for ferry boats equipped with rails; |
| 4     | Reserved.   |
| 5     | Reserved.   |
| 6     | Reserved.   |
| 7     | Reserved.   |
| 8     | Reserved.   |
| 9     | Reserved.   |

### B.9.3 - Location category

**Description:** Code list for a location category (B.9.3)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Inland station, yards, halts                                |
| 1     | Frontier station  |
| 2     | Frontier and transit point                                  |
| 3     | Tariff points   |
| 4     | Warehouses, workshops                                       |
| 5     | Administrative offices, organisational units, town offices; |
| 6     | Travel Agencies, Sales Points for tickets,                  |
| 7     | Bus stop (preceding of following rail journey)              |
| 8     | Loading points, terminals                                   |
| 9     | Other action points   |

### B.9.4 - Location opening status

**Description:** Code list for the opening status of a location (B.9.4)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Open to passenger traffic                     |
| 2     | Open to freight traffic                       |
| 3     | Open to passenger traffic and freight traffic |
| 4     | Free  |
| 5     | Free  |
| 6     | Free  |
| 7     | Free  |
| 8     | Free  |

| value | Name |
|-------|------|
| 9     | Free |

**B.9.5 - Location utilization status**

**Description:** Code list for the utilization of a location (B.9.5)

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 0     | Closed to all traffic  |
| 1     | Unrestricted utility   |
| 2     | Free   |
| 4     | Free   |
| 5     | Free   |
| 6     | Free   |
| 7     | Free   |
| 8     | Free   |
| 9     | Only for tariff and settlement requirements (notional frontier and transit points) |

**B.10.1 - Code list for PRM booking**

**Description:** Code list for PRM bookings (B.10.1)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Booking reference of the station providing the assistance               |
| 2     | Booking reference of the requesting RU                                  |
| 3     | Booking reference of a ticket   |
| 4     | External reference provided by the requesting RU                        |
| 5     | External reference provided by the assistance providing RU (booking RU) |

Remarks for this codelist:

|          |
|----------|
| Not used |
|----------|

**B.10.2 - Code list for PRM Facilities for Assistance**

**Description:** Code list for PRM Facilities for Assistance (B.10.2)

| value | Name                   | Beschreibung |
|-------|------------------------|--------------|
| 1     | Non collapsible manual |              |

**EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS**

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

| value | Name   | Beschreibung |
|-------|--|--------------|
|       | wheelchair weight up to 200 kg including the person                            |              |
| 2     | Non collapsible manual wheelchair weight up to 250 kg including the person     |              |
| 3     | Non collapsible manual wheelchair weight up to 300 kg including the person     |              |
| 4     | Non collapsible manual wheelchair weight up to 350 kg including the person     |              |
| 5     | Non collapsible electrical wheelchair weight up to 200 kg including the person |              |
| 6     | Non collapsible electrical wheelchair weight up to 250 kg including the person |              |
| 7     | Non collapsible electrical wheelchair weight up to 300 kg including the person |              |
| 8     | Non collapsible electrical wheelchair weight up to 350 kg including the person |              |
| 9     | Collapsible wheelchair weight up to 200 kg including the person                |              |
| 10    | Collapsible wheelchair weight up to 250 kg including the person                |              |
| 11    | Collapsible wheelchair weight up to 300 kg including the person                |              |
| 12    | Collapsible wheelchair weight up to 350 kg including the person                |              |
| 13    | Walking frame  | Rollator     |
| 14    | Tricycle   |              |
| 15    | Other / Unspecified (weight and description have to be given in remarks)       |              |
| 16    | Walking sticks   |              |
| 17    | White cane   |              |

| value | Name         | Beschreibung |
|-------|--------------|--------------|
| 18    | No equipment |              |

### B.10.3 - Meeting point for PRM assistance

**Description:** Meeting point for PRM assistance booking (B.10.3)

| value | Name                                 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1     | Taxi stand                           |
| 2     | Service point / "Meeting point"      |
| 3     | Sales office                         |
| 4     | At the platform                      |
| 5     | South entrance                       |
| 6     | North entrance                       |
| 7     | Main entrance                        |
| 8     | East entrance                        |
| 9     | West entrance                        |
| 10    | At the platform near the mobile ramp |
| 11    | At the platform near the coach       |

### B.10.4 - Code list for the disability type

**Description:** Code list for the disability type (B.10.4)

| value | Name                       |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | walking disability         |
| 2     | wheelchair bound person    |
| 3     | wheelchair no bound person |
| 4     | Learning disability        |
| 5     | mentally disabled          |
| 6     | hearing impaired           |
| 7     | Deaf                       |
| 8     | Visually impaired          |
| 9     | Blind                      |
| 10    | Other disability           |

### B.10.5 - Code list for PRM LocalFacility

**Description:** Code list for PRM local facilities (B.10.5)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Elevator  |
| 2     | Escalator   |
| 3     | Mobile Ramp                                       |
| 4     | Luggage Caddy                                     |
| 5     | Ramp  |
| 6     | Repeater (for hearing impaired)                   |
| 7     | Wheelchair available                              |
| 8     | Disabled parking area                             |
| 9     | Toilets for PRMs                                  |
| 10    | Ground guidelines for blinds                      |
| 11    | Speakers for blinds                               |
| 12    | Information Braille                               |
| 13    | Guidelines on the wall for blinds                 |
| 14    | Information screens displaying hand sign language |
| 15    | Enlarged doors                                    |
| 17    | Automatic doors                                   |
| 18    | Lift  |
| 19    | Other   |

**B.10.6 - Code list for PRM on board facilities**

**Description:** Code list for PRM onboard facilities (B.10.6)

| value | Name  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Place for wheelchair                        |
| 2     | Visual and acoustic signs for closing doors |
| 3     | Visual signs in the coach                   |
| 4     | SOS button in toilet                        |
| 5     | SOS button near wheelchair seat             |
| 6     | Ground guidelines for blinds                |
| 7     | Low floor vehicle                           |
| 8     | PRM toilets                                 |
| 9     | Speakers                                    |
| 10    | Mobile ramp platform/coach                  |
| 11    | Other                                       |

**B.10.7 - Code list for PRM reservation request reply codes**

**Description:** Code list for PRM reply codes (B.10.7)

# EUROPEAN UNION AGENCY FOR RAILWAYS

ERA/TD/2009-14/INT: Passenger Code List to TAP TSI

---

| value | Name   |
|-------|--|
| 1     | Assistance available and confirmed                       |
| 2     | a. not possible at this station for the requested train  |
| 3     | a. not possible due to minimum change time               |
| 4     | a. not possible at this station at the required platform |
| 5     | a. not possible during the requested time                |
| 6     | wheelchair too heavy                                     |
| 7     | train data invalid                                       |
| 8     | station not found  |
| 9     | a. to be arranged manually only                          |
| 10    | Too late for assistance booking                          |

© European Railway Agency 2016